



**Funda
Wande**
Reading for Meaning



Ikota 4

IsiXhosa

ULwimi lwaseKhaya nezaKhono zoBomi

INcwadi kaTitshala



Isivumo

Inkqubo edityanisiweyo yoLwimi lwaseKhaya nezaKhono zoBomi yaphuhlisa liqela lakwaFunda Wande ngokubonisana nabantu abavela kumacandelo ekharityhulam eSebe leMfundo eNtshona Koloni, eLimpopo naseMpuma Koloni, izifundiswa nabafundisintsapho abasuka kwiiyunivesithi ezininzi nootitshala abasenkonzweni.

Ukuphuhlisa kwezi ncwadi kwenzeka ngenxa yenkxasomali ye-Allan Grey Orbis Foundation Endowment, iFEM Education Foundation, iMichael & Susan Dell Foundation, kunye neZenex Foundation.

Photo credits:

Funda Wande Media Team: all photos taken in schools and classrooms;
All other images in thumbnails provided with premium usage by Freepik

Page 34: msergm (plank), doomu (corrugated iron sheets), wavebreakmedia (brick);
Page 54: Shutterstock: Vickey Chauhan (pangolin); Page 64: iStock: Wirestock (elephant),
iStock: Photocech (lion), wirestock (giraffe), iStock: yod67 (crocodile), Pixabay: carolehenderson (leopard);
Page 64, 76: Przemyslaw Skibinski (hippos); Page 104: Andrey tiyk (daytime sky), Malinovskaya Yulia
(night-time sky); Page 120: The Science Photo Library/USA (the moon-landing).

Illustrations

Page 81: Magriet en Leo, Creative House; Page 137, 139: Rassie Erasmus

www.fundawande.org

ISBN: 978-0-639-99055-2

Version 4: 2024



Nabani na uvumelekile **ukwabelana** (ukukhuphela kunye nokusasaza kwakhona imathiriyeli kuyo nayiphi na indlela okanye ifomathi) okanye **ulungelelanise** (uphinde wakhe okanye uguqule kwakhona ngokweenjongo onazo.) unike iikhredithi ngoluhlobo: *Funda Wande, isiXhosa ULwimi lwaseKhaya nezaKhono zoBomi, INcwadi kaTitshala, iBanga 1, Ikota 4, CC BY 4.0.*

Awunakungeza imiqathango okanye uguqule imilinganiselo ethintela abanye ngokusemthethweni ekwenzeni nantoni na eneemvume ngokwelayisenisi.

Fumana iinkcukacha: <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>

Isiqulatho

Ii-ayikhoni nezishunqulelo	iv
---	-----------

Isicwangciso sezixhobo zakwaFunda Wandé

INcwadi kaTitshala: Emakufundiswe	1
IsiKhokelo seNdlela yokuFundisa: Indlela yokufundisa	1
INcwadi Yomfundi Yomsebenzi neNcwadi eNkulu: Omawukufundise	1
Isicwangciso seKota yesi-4	2
IBanga lesi-4 Isicwangciso seveki	4
Imisebenzi yeZemiThambo: IKota yesi-4	5

Iveki yoku-1 Iindidi zamakhaya	6
---	---

Iveki yesi-2 Izinto zokwakha	18
---	----

Iveki yesi-3 Utyelelo kumyezo wezilwanyana	30
---	----

Iveki yesi-4 Ukuhamba-hamba kukaRubhi	42
--	----

Iveki yesi-5 Izilwanyana ziyawadinga amanzi	54
--	----

Iveki yesi-6 Abantu badinga amanzi	66
---	----

Iveki yesi-7 Isibhakabhaka emini nasebusuku	78
--	----

Iveki yesi-8 Inyanga	90
-----------------------------------	----

Iveki ye-9 Umhla weNyibidyala	102
--	-----

Iveki ye-10 Ukudityaniswa kunye nohlaziyo	114
--	-----

Uhlolo, iKota yesi-4	116
-----------------------------------	------------

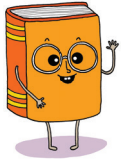
IsiCwangciso soHlolo iKota yesi-4	116
Uxwebhu lokumakisha, iKota yesi-4	116
Uhlolo LweLitheresi iKota yesi-4	117
Uhlolo lweZandi	118
Uhlolo lokuFunda neNgqiqo	119
Uhlolo lokuBhala ngeSandla	120
Uhlolo lokuBhala	121
Uhlolo loLwazi olusisiSeko nePN	122
Uhlolo lwezobuGcisa obuBonwayo	123
Uhlolo lobuGcisa beQonga	124
Uhlolo lweZemiThambo	125
Amaphepha afotokotshwayo ohlolo	126

li-ayikhoni nezishunqulelo

ULwimi lwaseKhaya



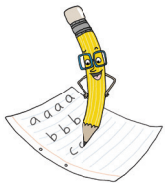
IBali eliFundwa
ngokuVakalayo/
UkuPhulaphula
nokuThetha



Ukufunda



Izandi



Ukubhala



UkuFunda
ngamaQela
eNcediswa
nguTitshala



UmSebenzi Owenza
Wedwa



Ukujonga nokunika
ingxelo
(LK neKB)

IzaKhono zoBomi



ULwazi olusisiSeko
nokuziPhatha
neNtlalo



EzobuGcisa
beQonga

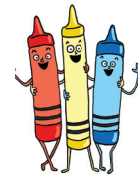


EzemiThambo

li-ayikhoni ezisetyenziswayo kwiNYY



Bhala



Faka imibala
okanye zoba



Sika

INcwadi kaTitshala – NT
INcwadi Yomfundi Yomsebenzi – NYY
UkuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala
– FQNT
UkuziPhatha neNtlalo – PN
ULwazi olusisiSeko – LS
ULwimi lwaseKhaya – LK
UkuFunda ngabaBini – FB
UmSebenzi Owenza Wenza – SOW
Iincwadi zemisebenzi zeRainbow – DBE

Isicwangciso sezixhobo zakwaFunda Wandé

Inkqubo yakwaFunda Wandé idibanisa uLwazi lokuFunda nokuBhala uLwimi lwaseKhaya kunye nezaKhono zoBomi zabafundi bamaBanga 1–3 esekelwe kwikharithulam kaCAPS. Ngokulandela le nkqubo, abafundi baza kufunda ukufunda nokubhala kwaye baphuhlise uLwazi olusisiSeko, izakhono nesigama. Konke oku kuza kubalungiselela ibanga eliphezulu kunye nezinye izifundo zolwimi.

INcwadi kaTitshala: Emakufundiswe

Kukho iNcwadi kaTitshala yekota nganye kuwo onke amabanga esiGaba esisiSeko. Sisalathiso semihla-ngemihla sotitshala abaxakekileyo, ukukunceda ngesicwangciso sakho, ulandelelwano nohlolo. INcwadi kaTitshala ibonisa umxholo wesifundo ngasinye – omawukufundise kwaye ngoluphi ulandelelwano. Isicwangciso seveki nesicwangciso sekota nazo zinikiwe. INcwadi kaTitshala (NT) ikwanika **nangemiSebenzi yoHlolo** ecebisiweyo ekupheleni kweNT nganye. Izifundo nemisebenzi yohlolo zisekelwe, kwaye ziquka yonke ikharithulam kaCAPS.

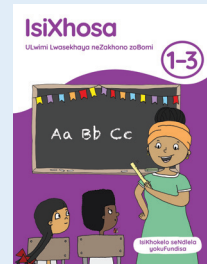


IsiKhokelo seNdlela yokuFundisa: Indlela yokufundisa

IsiKhokelo seNdlela yokuFundisa (KNF) esahlukileyo, esongezelelweyo sinika nezikhokelo malunga nezinto zesiqhelo zokwenza izinto, iingcebiso ngendlela yokufundisa uhlobo lwesifundo ngasinye kwinkqubo kaFunda Wandé. Singasetyenziswa ekuqaleni kwekota nganye ngexesha lokuqeqesha okanye elokucwangcisa kwaye naninina, ukujonga ukuba uwalandela ngokuchanekileyo namanyathelo esifundo kwaye usisebenzisa ngokupheleleyo na isifundo.

Kuhlobo ngalunye lwesifundo, IsiKhokelo seNdlela yokuFundisa (KNF) sichaza:

1. **Injongo** yolu hlobo lwesifundo: kutheni sifundisa ezi zifundo nje
2. **Inkqubela** yoluhlobo lwesifundo: indlela yokwenza izinto nesicatshulwa esinikiweyo kwinkqubo siqhubela phambili kuwo omathathu amabanga ukuqinisekisa ukuba abafundi bafumana izakhono nolwazi ezithe kratya
3. **Indlela yokufundisa**: indlela yokufundisa isifundo, ngendlela ecacileyo, ulandelelwano ngenyathelo ngalinye; injongo yenyathelo ngalinye kwaye nawuphina umahluko phakathi kwamabanga omathathu ucacisiwe
4. **Ukwahlula**: ukumelana nabafundi abakumanqanaba ahlukileyo kolu hlobo lwesifundo
5. **Uhlolo olungekho seSikweni**: indlela yokusebenzisa olu hlobo lwesifundo ukuhlola inkqubo yemihla ngemihla yabafundi
6. **Uhlolo oluseSikweni**: indlela esesikweni yokuhlola izakhono nolwazi ezifundisiweyo kolu hlobo lwesifundo kwikota nganye, esekelwe kwikharithulam kaCAPS



IsiKhokelo seNdlela yokuFundisa (KNF) yincwadi yesalathiso elungiselelwe bonke ooTitshala besiGaba esisiSeko, iBanga 1–3, ukuba bayisebenzise kunye neNT.

INcwadi Yomfundi Yomsebenzi neNcwadi eNkulu: Omawukufundise

INcwadi Yomfundi Yomsebenzi (NNY)

inamaphepha esetyenziswa ngabafundi ngexesha lesifundo. Amaphepha abekwe ngendlela enye nemisebenzi ekwiNT. Abafundi baza kugqibezela eminye imisebenzi ebhalwayo kwiNNY kodwa bagqibezela uninzi lwemisebenzi ebhalwayo kwincwadi yokubhala.

INcwadi eNkulu yenzelwe ukuba isetyenziswe xa abafundi behleli emethini ngesifundo zokuFunda noTitshala neseZakhono zoBomi. Zikhona kwikota zonke zeBanga loku-1 nakwikota yoku-1 neyesi-2 kwiBanga lesi-2. Amaphepha eNcwadi eNkulu (NN) akhona nakwi**INcwadi Yomfundi Yomsebenzi (NNY)**.



Isicwangciso seKota yesi-4

Iveki	Umxholo	Ibali eliFundwa ngokuVakalayo	Ibali lokuFunda noTitshala	IzaKhono zoBomi Isicatshulwa esineenkukacha	ULwazi olusisiSeko nokuziPhatha neNtlalo	UkuPhulaphula nokuThetha
1	Iindidi zamakhaya	Umakhulu owayehlala esihlangwini	Umakhulu owayehlala esihlangwini Imibuzo evulekileyo	Amakhaya oMzantsi Afrika	Amakhaya ohlukeneyo eMzantsi Afrika Amakhaya emveli Amakhaya angaqhelekanga	Ibali: Umakhulu owayehlala esihlangwini Isicengcelezo: Umakhulu owayehlala esihlangwini
2	Izinto zokwakha	Izindlu ezintathu zokudlala	Izindlu ezintathu zokudlala Igrafu yeklasi	Ukuchonga izinto zokwakha	Indlu nganye yenziwe ngantoni Ihagwana ezintathu Imizobo yomqolomba	Igrafu yeklasi Umbongo
3	Umyezo wezilwanyana	Utyelelo kumzi wezilwanyana	Utyelelo kumzi wezilwanyana	Imephu yomfanekiso yomyezo wezilwanyana	Inkangeleko yemephu yomfanekiso Izilwanyana ezisengozini	Isicengcelezo
4	Ukuhamba-hamba kukaRubhi	Ndisesiphi isilwanyana?	Ndisesiphi isilwanyana? Amaqina	Usondele: Sesiphi esi silwanyana?	Ukulandelelanisa imifanekiso yohambo Imephu Abantwana bezilwanyana	Ooqashi-qashi Isicengcelezo
5	Izilwanyana ziyawadinga amanzi	Echibini	Indlela u-Esi awawufumana ngayo umboko wakhe	Echibini	ULwazi olusisiSeko nokuziPhatha neNtlalo: uHlolo 1 Ziwasbenzisa njani amanzi izilwanyana Amanzi alungele ukuselwa Amanzi abilayo nangumkhence	Ukuhlela ulwazi Isicengcelezo
6	Abantu badinga amanzi	Intlanzi enkulu	Intlanzi enkulu	Ukusebenzisa amanzi emakhaya	Ukongama amanzi Ukugcina amanzi Isifombo senkamela	Isicengcelezo
7	Emini nasebusuku	Ildiyasi ezimbini ezikhazimlayo zesilivere	Ildiyasi ezimbini ezikhazimlayo zesilivere Ukuphulaphula nokuthetha: Izinto endizenza ebusuku/emini	Ebusuku nasemini	ULwazi olusisiSeko nokuziPhatha neNtlalo: uHlolo 2: Ipowusta emini nasebusuku Emini nasebusuku Izigaba zenyanga Amabali ngesibhakabhaka ebusuku	Imini nobusuku Isicengcelezo
8	Inyanga	Oosomajukujuku enyangeni Uhlobo lokufunda ngengqiqo	Oosomajukujuku enyangeni	Izigaba zenyanga	Inyanga phezolo Funda ngeenkwenkwenzi Amabali ngesibhakabhaka ebusuku	Ukulandela imiyalelo Isicengcelezo esibalayo
9	INyibidyala	UNkwenwezi Omncinci	UNkwenwezi Omncinci Imibuzo ephangaleleyo ngezenzo ezintle	Imibhiyozo yeNyibidyala	Amagqabantshintshi alo nyaka sikuwo Iminqweno yonyaka omtsha	Imibuzo evulekileyo Isicengcelezo
10						

Ukwakhiwa koLwimi	UkuBhala Wedwa	FQNT nomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa	Izandi	EzobuGcisa	EzemiThambo
Jonga Isikhokelo seNdelela yokuFundisa ukuze ufumane izakhiwo zolwimi emazifundiswe kule kota. Fundisa ngesha lezifundo zokuFunda noTitshala nokuBhala.	UkuBhala noTitshala: Imephu yebali UkuBhala Wedwa: Ukuzoba nokubhala isivakalisi ngebali.	Iqela libe li-1 ngosuku noTitshala Amaphepha we-SOW asi-8	ny, nc Uhlaziyo	ObuBonwayo: Ukuzoba indlu BeQonga: Ukulingisa ibali	Imidlalo ekhethiweyo
	UkuBhala noTitshala: Ukubalisa iindaba UkuBhala Wedwa: Iindaba zakho Umzobo kunye nesivakalisi	Amaqela ama-2 ngosuku noTitshala Amaphepha we-SOW asi-8	xh, qh Ubizelo	ObuBonwayo: Ukuyila nokwenza indlu yokudlala BeQonga: Ukulingisa ibali, lihagwana ezintathu	Imidlalo ekhethiweyo
	UkuBhala noTitshala: Utyelelo kumyezo wezilwanyana UkuBhala Wedwa: Ulandelelwaniso lwezivakalisi	Amaqela ama-2 ngosuku noTitshala Amaphepha we-SOW asi-8	mb, mv	ObuBonwayo: Iqela libonisa ngemephu yomyezo wezilwanyana BeQonga: Umdlalo wokuqhwaba/ukudanisela umculo	Imidlalo ekhethiweyo
	UkuBhala noTitshala: Bhala iqhina/qash-qash. UkuBhala Wedwa: Bhala iqhina /qash-qash usebenzisa isakhelo	Amaqela ama-2 ngosuku noTitshala Amaphepha we-SOW asi-8	ng, ngc Ubizelo	ObuBonwayo: Ukwenza incwadi ngokuhamba-hamba kukaRubhi BeQonga: Uhlolo 1	Imidlalo ekhethiweyo
	UkuBhala noTitshala: Ukuhamba-hamba kukaTitshala UkuBhala Wedwa: Ukuhamba-hamba kukaRubhi	Amaqela ama-2 ngosuku noTitshala Amaphepha we-SOW asi-8	nt, nts	ObuBonwayo: Ukupeyinta ngamanzi Ukufaka umbala amaxolo entlanzi BeQonga: UHlolo 1	Imidlalo ekhethiweyo
	UkuBhala noTitshala: Isazobe sebali UkuBhala Wedwa: Isazobe sebali kuqalwa ngezivakalisi	Amaqela ama-2 ngosuku noTitshala Amaphepha we-SOW asi-8	ndl, ngw Ubizelo	ObuBonwayo: UHlolo 1 Ukuzoba umzimba owenza intshukumo BeQonga: Ukudanisela umculo ngeendlela ezininzi	EzemiThambo UHlolo 1
	UkuBhala noTitshala: Uluhlu: Imini nobusuku UkuBhala Wedwa: UHlolo loku-1 lokuBhala Wedwa: Imini nobusuku	Amaqela ama-2 ngosuku noTitshala Amaphepha we-SOW asi-8	tsh, tyh UkuBhala ngeSandla UHlolo 1	BeQonga: Ukubonisa imini/ubusuku ngamazwi okanye ngeentshukumo	UkuBhala ngeSandla UHlolo 1
	UkuBhala Wedwa: Ukubhala iindaba	Ukufunda UHlolo 1 (linye iqela ngemini) UHlolo 2 Ukufunda isicatshulwa	xh, qh UHlolo 1 nolwesi-2 lwezandi	ObuBonwayo: Ukwenza isiphekepheke sasemajukujukwini ngezinto ezilahliweyo BeQonga: Amaqela alingisa ngokuhla bevela enyangeni	EzemiThambo UHlolo 2
	UkuBhala noTitshala: Ndiyinkwenkwezi UkuBhala Wedwa: Ndiyinkwenkwezi	Amaqela ama-2 ngosuku noTitshala Amaphepha we-SOW asi-8	ng, ngc Uhlaziyo	ObuBonwayo: Zoba inkwnkwezi BeQonga: Ukudanisela umculo ngeendlela ezininzi	Imidlalo ekhethiweyo

IBanga loku-1 Isicwangciso seveki

Utshintsho kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo luphawulwe ngombala obomvu. Xa usebenzisa isicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, lungisa isicwangciso sesifundo ngolu hlono:

- Dibanisa izifundo ezimbini **zobuGcisa obuBonwayo** ibesisifundo esinye okanye uyeke isifundo esinye.
- Dibanisa izifundo ezimbini **zobuGcisa beQonga** ibesisifundo esinye okanye uyeke isifundo esinye.
- Kwe**ZemiThambo**, qhubeka usebenza ngezitishi ezine zomsebenzi, kodwa utshintsha ntshintshe abafundi kwe ziveki zimbini.
- Xa amaQela oFQNT enziwe (iveki yesi-5), **izifundo ezifakelweyo zoFQNT** zingasetyenziswa ukuphinda imisebenzi kwaye ukomeleza izakhono ezifundisiweyo evekini. Nika imisebenzi yokusebenza wedwa ekwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE okanye egumbini lokufundela.

IBANGA LOKU-1 (ULwimi lwaseKhaya)					
	Mvulo	Lwesibini	Lwesithathu	Lwesine	Lwesihlanu
IZIBALO * 85 imiz x iintsuku ezi-4 + 55 imiz x usuku olu-1 / 96 imiz x iintsuku esi-5 kwisiCwangciso esihlaziyiweyo					
I-ORALI					
15 imiz/ 10 imiz kwisiCwangciso esihlaziyiweyo	Intlanganiso yaKusasa (Iindaba)	Intlanganiso yaKusasa (irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu)	Intlanganiso yaKusasa (irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu)	Intlanganiso yaKusasa (irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu)	Intlanganiso yaKusasa (Iindaba)
15 imiz	UkuPhulaphula nokuThetha (UkuFunda ibali ngokuvakalayo)	UkuPhulaphula nokuThetha		UkuPhulaphula nokuThetha (Ingoma/umbongo)	
ULWAZI OLUSISEKO NEPN					
15 imiz	ULwazi olusisiSeko nePN (isifundo esigxile kwisicatshulwa) (30 imiz / 10 imiz kwisiCwangciso esihlaziyiweyo)	ULwazi olusisiSeko nePN (umsebenzi)	ULwazi olusisiSeko nePN		
UKUFUNDA NOKUBHALA					
INGUQUKO: tsheza iipensile, gqithisa iincwadi, nikeza ngemisebenzi					
15 imiz	Izandi (unobumba-sandi omtsha)	Izandi (umsebenzi)	Izandi (unobumba-sandi weveki yesi-5)	Izandi (ukudibanisa nokwahlula amalungu)	Izandi (umdlalo okanye ubizelo)
15 imiz	UkuBhala ngeSandla (Iintshukumo ezinkulu)	UkuBhala ngeSandla (ukuziqhelanisa kwiincwadini zomsebenzi)	UkuBhala ngeSandla (iintshukumo ezinkulu)	UkuBhala ngeSandla (ukuziqhelanisa kwiincwadi zomsebenzi)	
INGUQUKO: ingoma					
15 imiz		UkuFunda noTitshala 1 (gxila kwisicatshulwa)	UkuFunda noTitshala 2 (gxila ekuguquleni)	UkuFunda noTitshala 3 (gxila kwiimpendulo)	
15 imiz			UkuBhala noTitshala	UkuBhala noTitshala	UkuBhala Wedwa
Yolula uze uhlukuhle/iqela maliye emetheni liyokwenza uFQNT					
30 imiz	UkuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala nomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa	UkuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala nomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa	UkuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala nomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa	UkuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala nomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa	UkuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala nomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa
					Ukujonga nokunika ingxelo
IZAKHONO ZOBOMI					
30 imiz	EzemiThambo (FQNT kwisiCwangciso esihlaziyiweyo)	EzemiThambo	EzemiThambo (FQNT kwisiCwangciso esihlaziyiweyo)	EzemiThambo	EzemiThambo (FQNT kwisiCwangciso esihlaziyiweyo)
30 imiz	UbuGcisa obuBonwayo	UbuGcisa obuBonwayo (FQNT kwisiCwangciso esihlaziyiweyo)	UbuGcisa beQonga	UbuGcisa beQonga (FQNT kwisiCwangciso esihlaziyiweyo)	
30 imiz/ 35 imiz kwisiCwangciso esihlaziyiweyo	ULwimi lokuQala oloNgezelelweyo*	ULwimi lokuQala oloNgezelelweyo*	ULwimi lokuQala oloNgezelelweyo*	ULwimi lokuQala oloNgezelelweyo*	ULwimi lokuQala oloNgezelelweyo*

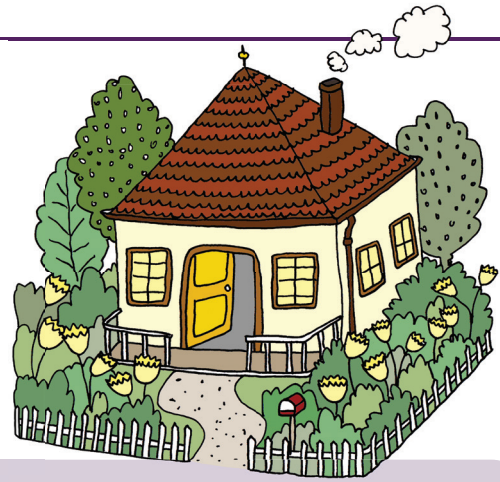
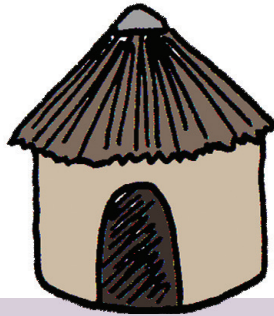
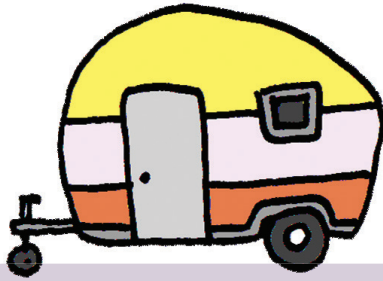
*Akuqukwanga kolu Cwangciso lwesifundo

Imisebenzi yeZemiThambo: IKota yesi-4

Khetha imisebenzi emine kwiveki nganye, egxile kwizakhono ezahlukileyo.

Iintshukumo zamalungu omzimba
• Ukuphepha nokuhamba kumacala ohlukeneyo • Ukusebenzisa iimvakalelo: ukumamela imiyalelo uhamba-hamba
Isingqi
• Tsiba ugqaphu usenza isicengcelezo • Ukuqhweba izandla nibabini nisenza isicengcelezo • Ukutsiba usikhotshi
Icala
• Ukungcileza ngomlenze omnye wasekunene nowasekhohlo (landela inkokheli) • Ukuphosa ufake ibhola kwisazinge ngesandla esinye, sasekunene nesasekhohlo • Ukuphepha nokuhamba kumacala ohlukileyo
Ukuxhathisa
• Ukuhamba entanjeni ngamacala/usiya phambili/ubuya umva • Ukubeka izandla esinqeni/emqolo/emacaleni • Imidlalo ephephisayo nokutshintsha indlela
Ukusebenzisana kwamalungu
• Phosa ibhola kwinto elungiselelwe oko ngesandla sakho esomeleleyo/esibuthathaka, bala ozichanileyo • Khabela ibhola kwinto elungiselelwe oko ngonyawo olomeleleyo/olubuthathaka, bala ozichanileyo • Phosa ugange ingxowana eneenkozo • Yenza umdaniso oneentshukumo ezi-4–6 eziphindaphindayo • Ujingi – iingalo zibhabha ube ubambelele nca
Iindidi zemidlalo
• Dlala imidlalo elula yesiNtu, xoxani ngemigaqo • Landela inkokheli • Balekani umdyarho ngeenzwane/hibuya umva/ningcileza/ ikiriva/ukuhamba njengononkala • Imidlalo yeentshukumo – mayiquke imiba yobungakanani (ubukhulu/ubuncinane), umgama, indawo nobungakanani (ubuninzi/ubuncinci)
Ukuziqhelanisa nesithuba
• Ukubalekela kwiindlela ezahlukileyo bengagilani besebenzisa sonke isithuba esikhoyo • Ukuma emgceni/esangqeni • Ibala elinemiqobo: Ukutsiba/ukurhubuluza/ukukhasa/ ukunyuka/ukungcileza/njalol njalo

ISICWANGCISO SEVEKI



Iindidi zamakhaya

UKULUNGISELELA

Oonotsheluzo

ikhaya

ibhotwe

ukumbombozela

ukucaphuka

ngequbuliso

ISICWANGCISO SOMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

Khuphela isicwangciso ebhodini uze uyigcine iveki yonke

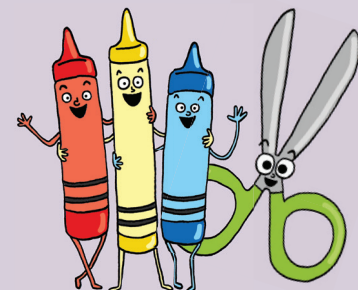
UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- | | |
|-------------------|---|
| 1. NYY iphepha 15 | 5. NYY iphepha 19 |
| 2. NYY iphepha 16 | 6. DBE vLwimi laseKhaya incwadi 2, iphepha 68 |
| 3. NYY iphepha 17 | 7. DBE IzaKhono zoBomi incwadi 2, iphepha 36 |
| 4. NYY iphepha 18 | 8. Jonga ze vqibezele yonke imisebenzi. |

Unokvkhetha: IzaKhono zoBomi incwadi 2: Umsebenzi 49 – Iindidi zezindlu 1 (fumanisa ze nixoxe);
Umsebenzi 50 – Iindidi zezindlu 2 (zoba)

IZIXHOBO ZEMISEBENZI

- ikhadibhodi/iphepha
- iikhrayoni/iikhokhi, ipensile
- izinto zokulinganisa (umzekelo iimpiko zoonomabhabhathane, iintonga zemilingo, iiglas)i
- izinto zokubala *nedayisi lokudlala umdlalo wentaka*
- iingxowa okanye iibhokisi zokufaka oonobumba beveki
- izixhobo ezidingekayo zemisebenzi ekhethiweyo yezemiThambo



Umakhulu owayehlala esihlangwini

Kudaladala kwakukho umakhulu owayehlala esihlangwini esidala, esikhulu. Wayengalithandi elo khaya lakhe. Wayesoloko **embombozela** ngendlu yakhe esihlangu. Yayimnyama kakhulu, kwaye kwakunzima ukuyicoca.

Ngenye imini unomabhabhathane onobubele weva umakhulu embombozela waze wamsizela ngokuhlala esihlangwini esidala kunoba ahlale endlini. Wathi unomabhabhathane, 'ndingakunceda ukuba ufuna indlu engcono, kodwa kufuneka uyeke ukumbombozela.' Umakhulu ke wathembisa ukuba uza kuyeka ukumbombozela kwaze ngequbuliso, **ngomlingo**, wasendlini encinci eneefestile nomnyango. Wayekonwabele ukuphuma endlini yesihlangwini esidala.

Kodwa, emva kwexeshana, wadikwa yile ndlu incinci, waze waqala ukumbombozela kwakhona. 'Le ndlu incinci kakhulu. Ndifuna amagumbi awongezelelweyo negadi enkulu. Ndingqwenela ukuhlala endlini ENKULU.

Unomabhabhathane onobubele weva umakhulu embombozela. Wathi unomabhabhathane, 'ndiza kukunika elinye ithuba. Ndiza kukunika indlu ENKULU, kodwa kufuneka uyeke ukumbombozela.'

Ngequbuliso, umakhulu ngequbuliso wayesendlini ENKULU. Wayekonwabele ukuphuma endlini encinci. Kodwa, emva kwexeshana, waqala ukungayonwabeli indlu ENKULU. Wathi, 'Le ndlu incinci. Ndifuna indlu enkulu kakhulu. Ndifuna abantu babone ukuba ndinamagumbi amaninzi nequla lokudada egadini yam.'

Unomabhabhathane onobubele weva umakhulu embombozela. Wathi unomabhabhathane, 'Lithuba lakho lokugqibela eli. Ndiza kukunika indlu ENKULUKAZI, kodwa kufuneka uyeke ukumbombozela.' Kwakhona, umakhulu wathembisa ukuba uza kuyeka ukumbombozela kwaye ngequbuliso wayesendlini ENKULUKAZI. Waqala wonwaba, kodwa emva kwexeshana, nendlu le ENKULUKAZI yayingonelanga. 'Kunzima ukuyicoca le ndlu,' wambombozela. 'Kufuneka ndisebenze nzima. Ndifuna ukuba yinkosazana kwaye ndihlale **kwibhotwe** elinabasebenzi abaninzi abandisebenzelayo.'

Unomabhabhathane onobubele weva umakhulu embombozela. Kodwa ngoku wacaphuka kakhulu. Wayefuna ukumfundisa isifundo umakhulu. Ngephanyazo umakhulu wazibona ekwi ... *Qikelela ukuba waphelela phi?* Ewe, wayebuyele kwindlu yakhe endala yesihlangu. Umakhulu wayengayekanga ukumbombozela kwaye unomabhabhathane akazange aphinde amndwendwele kwakhona.



ISIGAMA

embombozela –
ukukhalaza ngokuthetha
ngokungavakaliyo ngezinto
ongazithandiyo

ngomlingo – amandla
okwenza okungenzekiyo
kwenzeke; into engenzekiyo
ebomini benyani

ibhotwe – indlu enkulu
kakhulu apho kuhlala khona
iinkosi nenkosazana

MVULO



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

Iindaba

Lungiselela

- Nika abafundi isihloko abaza kubalisa iindaba ngaso.

Cinga

- Zeziphi iindaba ofuna ukwabelana ngazo ngesi sihlolo?

Izibini

- Sebenzisa isakhelo *seeNdaba Zam* ukubalisela iqabane lakho.

Yabelana

- Khetha abafundi abambalwa babelane neklasi.

15 imiz.



UKUFUNDA IBALI NGOKUVAKALAYO

Umakhulu owayehlala esihlangwini

Phambi kokufunda

- Yazisa ibali.
- Buza: Yintoni oyaziyo ngoonombhabhathane? (*lilibhabhathane lomlingo kwaye ziyakwazi ukufezekisa iminqweno.*)

Funda ibali ngokuvakalayo

- Cacisa isigama esitsha

Emva kokufunda

- Buza imibuzo ukuphuhlisa umxholo:
 - Zingaphi izindlu umakhulu azifumene kunombhabhathane?
 - Yintoni eyamenza aphelele esihlangwini kwakhona?
 - Sesiphi isifundo osifunde kweli bali?

NT
iph. 7

15 imiz.



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN

Amakhaya ahlukileyo eMzantsi Afrika

Ulwazi lwangaphambili

- Yintoni ikhaya?
- Kutheni sidinga ikhaya?
- Kutheni abanye abantwana bengenawo amakhaya?
- Isenza sizive njani lonto?

Funda iNcwadi enKulu

- Jongani imifanekiso kunye. Zeziphi ezi ntlobo zezindlu owakhe wazibona?
- Buza imibuzo ekwiphepha ENCWADINI ENKULU.

NN
iph. 1

30 imiz.

NYY
iph. 6

IZANDI Uhlaziyo

Hlaziya izandi

- Ngokukhawulezisa, bonisa ngoonotsheluzi boonobumba abasele befundisiwe. Abafundi babiza izandi.

Chonga amagama anesi sandi

- Abafundi banika amagama anesi sandi.

Funda

- Fundani oonobumba kunye namagama akwiibhloko ngokucotha nikunye.
- Funda isivakalisi.

Bhala ucinezele phezu kukanobumba kwisivakalisi

NYY
iph. 7

15 imiz.

KNF
iph. 8-13

UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Hlaziya ukwakhiwa kwezandi okufundiswe kwiKota yoku-1 okanye yesi-2.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncède.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph. 31-37



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Yazisa umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa wale veki.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklasi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Iqela A

Yazisa ukufunda ngezibini

- KumSebenzi Owenza Wedwa wesifundo sesi-8 kwiveki nganye, abafundi bafunda ngezibini.
- Yahlula iqela libe zizibini.
- Babonise indlela yokuhlala wakhe isathanga.
- Sebenzisa ilizwi eliphantsi.

Ukuqhelisa okukhokelwayo

- Fumana iphepha lomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa 8 lale veki kwiNYY.
- Umfundi A ufunda itekisi yokuqala. Umfundi B aphulaphule.
- Ukuba u-A udinga uncendo ngegama, ukrweca uB engalweni.
- Xa egqibile u-A, uB ubuza umbuzo.
- UB unika ingxelo ngobubele: Ingaba u-A ufunde kakuhle waze waphendula imibuzo ngokuchanekileyo?
- Mabatshintshane. Umfundi B ufunda itekisi yesibini.

NY
iph.
13-16



30 imiz.

NY
iph. 17

KNF
iph.
24-27

Umhla _____

1

"Andikuthandi ukuhlala kwesi shangu," wakhulaza watsho umakhulu.

"Yindlu emnyama eyoyikekayo! Ndifuna indlu yokwenyani," waqhubeka watsho umakhulu.

2

"Ndingakunika indlu entle encinci ukuba ungayeka ukukhalaza!" waphendula unomabhabhatshane.

"Nidiza kunika indlu enkulu kodwa uze ukhumbule into ebendikuxelele yona," watsho unomabhabhatshane.

3

Yintoni awathenjiswa ngayo umakhulu xa enokuyeka ukukhalaza?



EZEMITHAMBO Izitishi zemisebenzi

Lungiselela

- Khetha imisebenzi emine eyahlukeneyo kwiphepha lesi-5 ibeyeyeveki.
- Lungisa izixhobo.
- Yahlula iklasi ibengamaqela amane.

Yazisa izitishi zemisebenzi

- Bonisa abafundi izixhobo uze uchaze imisebenzi emine yeveki.
- Abafundi bathatha inxaxheba kule misebenzi.

Umsebenzi weklasi

- Dlalani umdlalo, ofana nokuganga ibhola, imotwana ebomvu okanye undize.

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe iklasi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO Jonga iimilo zezindlu

Phandle

- Abafundi bajonge indlu ekufutshane nesikolo ngononophelo. Banakho nokusebenzisa umfanekiso wendlu abawuthatha kwimagazini.
- Baqwalasele imilo, indawo kunye nombala weefestile, amacango, uphahla, igadi, njl.

Egumbini lokufundela

- Xoxani ngabakuqwalaseleyo abafundi malunga neempawu zendlu. Bakhuthaze banike inkcukacha ezininzi.
- Sebenzisa isigama esifana nesikwere, uxande, ekunene, ngaphezulu, ngaphambili njl.
- Zoba indlu ebhodini.
- Emakhaya, abafundi mabajonge imilo nendawo sezimpawu kumakhaya abo ukuze bakwazi ukuyizoba ngengomso.

30 imiz.



LWESIBINI



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.

UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA **Ingxoxo yababini**

Khumbuza abafundi ngebali: **Umakhulu owayehlala esihlangwini**

Cinga-ngababini-yabelana

- Ungathanda ukuhlala esihlangwini esikhulu? Ngoba kutheni?
- Unomabhabhathane unike umfazi izindlu ezintathu. Leliphi ikhaya ocinga okokuba ngawayeligcinile? Ngoba?
- Ingaba uyayithanda indlela ibali eliphele ngayo? Chaza ukuba kutheni uyithanda okanye ungayithandi.

NT
iph. 7

15 imiz.

ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN **Amakhaya emveli**

Ukhlaziya

- Iindidi ezahlukileyo zamakhaya aseMzantsi Afrika.

Ukufunda

- Xoxani ngemifanekiso nifunde iileyibhile kunye nabafundi.

Xoxani

- Korekisha amakhaya owakhe wawabona
- Ingaba ehluke njani la makhaya?
- Zeziphi iimilo ozibonayo?

NYY
iph. 8

15 imiz.

IZANDI **Ukwakha amagama kunye**

Lungiselela

- Abafundi basika amakhadi amagama eveki (kwiNYY iphepha lama-163).
- Bonisa amakhadi katitshala uwaxube uwancamathisele ebhodini.

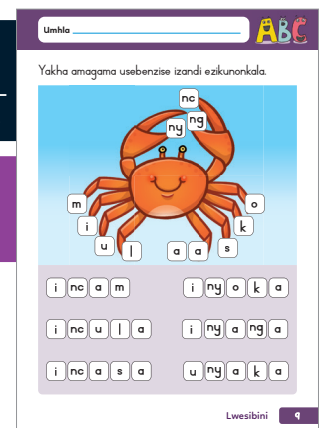
Ukwakha amagama kunye notitshala

- Biza umfundi aze ebhodini ngegama ngalinye.
- Biza igama ngokuvakalayo. Buza: Sithini isandi sokuqala? Uthini unobumba wokuqala? Njalo njalo.
- Nika umfundi ithuba azifunele oonobumba bamakhadi awabeke kwindawo efanelekileyo.
- Abanye abafundi bazama ukukhuphela igama ngawabo amakhadi.

Faka oonobumba kwibhegi/kwibhokisi ukuze uwasebenzise kwakhona

NYY
iph. 9

15 imiz.

KNF
iph. 8-13

UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sayizolo.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph. 31-37



UKUFUNDA NOTITSHALA (1)

Umakhulu owayehlala esihlangwini

Funda

- Fundela ikhosi ibali elithi *Umakhulu owayehlala esihlangwini*.
- Buza imibuzo **yoSuku 1** kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: ikhaya, ibhotwe, ukumbombozela, ukucaphuka, ngequbuliso

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.

NN
pp. 2-5

15 imiz.

NY
iph. 2-5



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa ikhosi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NY
iph. 13-16



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Iqela B

Yazisa ukufunda ngezibini

- KumSebenzi Owenza Wedwa wesifundo sesi-8 kwiveki nganye, abafundi bafunda ngezibini.
- Yahlula iqela libe zizibini.
- Babonisa indlela yokuhlala wakhe isathanga.
- Sebenzisa ilizwi eliphantsi.

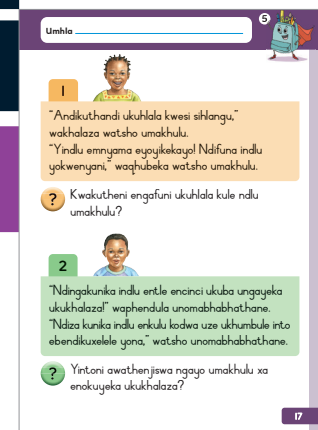
Ukuqhelisa okukhokelwayo

- Fumana iphepha lomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa 8 lale veki kwiNYY.
- Umfundi A ufunda itekisi yokuqala. Umfundi B aphulaphule.
- Ukuba u-A udinga uncendo ngegama, ukrweca uB engalweni.
- Xa egqibile u-A, uB ubuza umbuzo.
- UB unika ingxelo ngobubele: Ingaba u-A ufunde kakuhle waze waphendula imibuzo ngokuchanekileyo?
- Mabatshintshane. Umfundi B ufunda itekisi yesibini.

30 imiz.

NY
iph. 17

KNF
iph. 24-27



EZEMITHAMBO Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Malenze umsebenzi.
- Ututshala uyajonga aze acebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz.

KNF
iph. 51-52



EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO Zoba indlu yakho

Ukulungiselela

- Khupha amaphepha, iipensile neekhrayoni/ iikhoki
- Xelela abafundi bazobe izindlu zabo.

Abafundi bazoba amakhaya abo

- Khuthaza abafundi bafakele iinkcukacha.
- Cela umfundi ngamnye akuxelele ngendlu yakhe.

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe ikhosi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.



LWESITHATHU



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.

ULWAZI
OLUSISISEKO NEPN

Amakhaya angaqhelekanga

Ukufunda

- Jonga imifanekiso.
- Funda ngodidi ngalunye lekhaya.

Xoxani ngamakhaya angaqhelekanga

- Wakhe wawabona amakhaya anje?
- Xoxani ngamakhaya ngokunxulumene ngokusingqongileyo, umzekelo, amakhaya kwiimozulu ezishushu nezibandayo.
- Leliphi onokuthanda ukuhlala kulo? Yitsho ngoba.

NYY
iph. 10
15 imiz.

IZANDI Uhlaziyo

Hlaziya izandi

- Ngokukhawulezisa, bonisa ngoonotsheluzi boonobumba abasele befundisiwe. Abafundi babiza izandi.

Chonga amagama anesi sandi

- Abafundi banika amagama anesi sandi.

Funda

- Fundani oonobumba kunye namagama akwiibhloko ngokucutha nikunye.
- Funda isivakalisi.

Bhala ucinezele phezulu kukanobumba kwisivakalisi

NYY
iph. 11
15 imiz.KNF
iph.
8-13

UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sanamhlanje.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
31-37UKUFUNDA
NOTITSHALA (2)

Umakhulu owayehlala esihlangwini

Funda

- Fundela ikhosi ibali elithi *Umakhulu owayehlala esihlangwini*.
- Buza imibuzo **yoSuku 2** kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: ikhaya, ibhotwe, uyambombozela, ukucaphuka, ngequbuliso

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.

NN
pp. 2-5
15 imiz.NYY
iph. 2-5



UKUBHALA NOTITSHALA Imephu yebali

15 imiz.

Ukulungiselela

- Khuphela isakhelo sokubhala ebhodini.

Xoxani ngesakhelo sokubhala

- Lwazi luni elinikwa yimephu yebali?

Cqibezela imephu yebali "Umakhulu owayehlala esihlangwini"

- Abafundi mabanike ulwazi ukugqibezela isakhelo.
- Xelela abafundi bapele amagama achanekileyo njengokuba ubhala iingcebiso zabo ebhodini.

Fundani isivakalisi kunye

KNF
iph.
38-41

Imephu yebali

Abalinganiswa:

Kwenzeke ntoni?

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

Isiphelo:



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa ikhosi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA Iqela C

Yazisa ukufunda ngezibini

- KumSebenzi Owenza Wedwa wesifundo sesi-8 kwiveki nganye, abafundi bafunda ngezibini.
- Yahlula iqela libe zizibini.
- Babonisa indlela yokuhlala wakhe isathanga.
- Sebenzisa ilizwi eliphantsi.

Ukuqhelisa okukhokelwayo

- Fumana iphepha lomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa 8 lale veki kwiNYY.
- Umfundi A ufunda itekisi yokuqala. Umfundi B aphulaphule.
- Ukuba u-A udinga uncendo ngegama, ukrweca uB engalweni.
- Xa egqibile u-A, uB ubuza umbuzo.
- UB unika ingxelo ngobubele: Ingaba u-A ufunde kakuhle waze waphendula imibuzo ngokuchanekileyo?
- Mabatshintshane. Umfundi B ufunda itekisi yesibini.

NY
iph.
13-16



30 imiz.

NY
iph. 17

KNF
iph.
24-27

Umhla _____

1

"Andikuthandi ukuhlala kwesi shlangu," wakhala wato umakhulu. "Yindlu emnyama egoyikakayi! Ndifuna indlu yakwenyani," waphubeka wato umakhulu.

? Kwakutheni engafuni ukuhlala kule ndlu umakhulu?

2

"Ndingakunika indlu entle encinci ukuba ungayeka ukukhalaza!" waphendula unomabhabhathane. "Nidza kunika indlu enkulu kodwa uze ukhumbule into ebendikuxelele yona," wato umabhabhathane.

? Yintoni awathenjisa ngayo umakhulu xa enokuyeka ukukhalaza?

17



EZEMITHAMBO Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Malenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala uyajonga aze acebise.

Ukuzipholisa

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe ikhosi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA Linganisa ibali

Ngababini

- Abafundi benza ulandelelwaniso lweziganeko ngebali *Umakhulu owayehlala esihlangwini*.

Linganisa

- Ngababini balinganise ibali.
- Qwalasela uze uncome izijekulo ezichanekileyo kunye neentshukumo.

30 imiz.



LWESINE



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.

UKUPHULAPHULA
NOKUTHETHA

Ukucengceleza umbongo

15 imiz.

Umakhulu owayehlala esihlangwini

Kwakukho umakhulu
Owayehlala esihlangwini
Wayenochuku kwaye ehlala ecaphuka
Wayengayazi ukuba makenze ntoni.
Wayencwina embombozela

Ukusukela kusasa ukuya ebusuku
Wayenezikhalazo ezininzi
Ukuba kwakungekho nto ilungileyo!
Indlu yam iyabanda kwaye imnyama kakhulu!



IZANDI Ukwakha amagama uwedwa

Ukuthiya oonobumba usebenzisa amakhadi

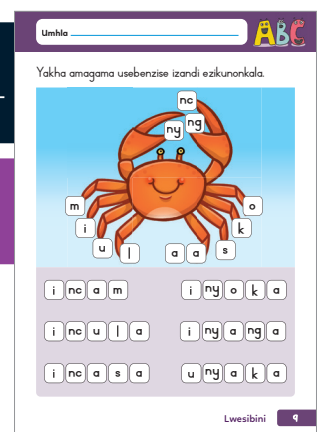
- Abafundi basasaza amakhadi oonobumba phezu kwedesika.
- Ututshala ubiza isandi.
- Abafundi baphakamisa oonobumba abahambelana neso sandi.

Ukwakha amagama uwedwa

- Sebenzisa amagama angolwesibini esifundo sokwakha amagama:
 - Biza igama uze uncede abafundi balichonge babale nesandi.
 - Abafundi bakha igama ngamakhadi abo.
 - Qwalasela (umfundi omnye ubhala igama ebhodini).
 - Bakhuphela igama kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.

NYY
iph. 9

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
8-13

UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sayizolo.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
31-37UKUFUNDA
NOTITSHALA (3)

Umakhulu owayehlala esihlangwini

Fundu

- Fundela ikhosi ibali elithi *Umakhulu owayehlala esihlangwini*.
- Buza imibuzo **yoSuku 3** kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: ikhaya, ibhotwe, uyambombozela, ukucaphuka, ngequbuliso

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.
- Xhoma amakhadi oonotsheluzi kuDonga lwamaGama.

NN
pp. 2-5

15 imiz.

NYY
iph. 2-5



UKUBHALA WEDWA Bhala ngendlu kamakhulu

Fundani kwakhona imephu yebali ebeniyenze izolo

Abafundi mabazobe baze babhale

- Abafundi mabazobe umfanekiso wenye yezindlu zikamakhulu.
- Abafundi mababhale inkcazelo yendlu.

15 imiz.



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklasi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NY
iph.
13-16



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Iqela D

Yazisa ukufunda ngezibini

- KumSebenzi Owenza Wedwa wesifundo sesi-8 kwiveki nganye, abafundi bafunda ngezibini.
- Yahlula iqela libe zizibini.
- Babonisa indlela yokuhlala wakhe isathanga.
- Sebenzisa ilizwi eliphantsi.

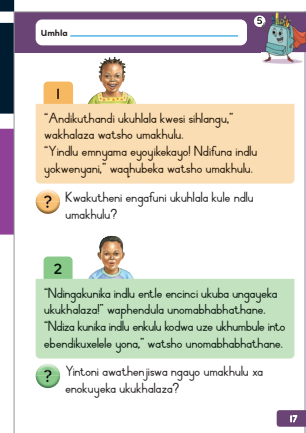
Ukuqhelisa okukhokelwayo

- Fumana iphepha lomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa 8 lale veki kwiNY.
- Umfundi A ufunda itekisi yokuqala. Umfundi B aphulaphule.
- Ukuba u-A udinga uncendo ngegama, ukrweca uB engalweni.
- Xa egqibile u-A, uB ubuza umbuzo.
- UB unika ingxelo ngobubele: Ingaba u-A ufunde kakuhle waze waphendula imibuzo ngokuchanekileyo?
- Mabatshintshane. Umfundi B ufunda itekisi yesibini.

30 imiz.

NY
iph.
17

KNF
iph.
24-27



EZEMITHAMBO Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Malenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala uyajonga aze acebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA Linganisa ibali

Ukulungiselela

- Banike izinto ezifana neenduku, iimpiko zikanomabhabhathane, isambatho, isikhafu.

Ukunikezela

- Iqela elinye lilinganisa indawo yokuqala yebali umakhulu owayehlala esihlangwini.
- Amanye amaqela alinganisa ezinye indawo zebali.
- Phinda ade onke amaqela alinganise.
- Nika ingxelo ekhuthazayo ekupheleni komlinganiso ngamnye.

30 imiz.



Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe iklasi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

LWESIHLANU



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

Iindaba

Lungiselela

- Nika abafundi isihloko abaza kubalisa iindaba ngaso.

Cinga

- Zeziphi iindaba ofuna ukwabelana ngazo ngesi sihloko?

Izibini

- Sebenzisa isakhelo *seeNdaba Zam* ukubalisela iqabane lakho.

Yabelana

- Khetha abafundi abambalwa babelane neklasi.

15 imiz.



IZANDI Umdlalo wentaka

- Dlalani ngababini.
- Hambisa ngokwenani elikwidayisi/inani leebhloko.
- Biza unobumba wesandi ophele kuye.
- Nika igama elineso sandi.
- Khangela ukuba iqabane lakho lenze ngokuchanekileyo na.

 NYY
iph. 12
15 imiz.


UKUBHALA WEDWA

Ukwabelana nokubonisa

Ngababini

- Abafundi babelana ngemizobo ebebeyenze izolo baze bafunde izivakalisi zabo ngokuvakalayo.
- Bachaze abakuzobileyo nokuba kutheni.
- Bonisa ngombhalo Ekoneni Yokufunda.

15 imiz.



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklasi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

 NYY
iph. 13-16


UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Iqela E

Yazisa ukufunda ngezibini

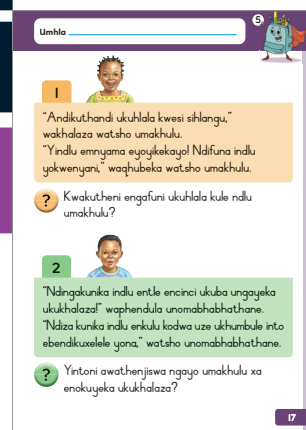
- KumSebenzi Owenza Wedwa wesifundo sesi-8 kwiveki nganye, abafundi bafunda ngezibini.
- Yahlula iqela libe zizibini.
- Babonisa indlela yokuhlala wakhe isathanga.
- Sebenzisa ilizwi eliphantsi.

Ukuqhelisa okukhokelwayo

- Fumana iphepha lomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa 8 lale veki kwiNYY.
- Umfundi A ufunda itekisi yokuqala. Umfundi B aphulaphule.
- Ukuba u-A udinga uncendo ngegama, ukrweca uB engalweni.
- Xa egqibile u-A, uB ubuza umbuzo.
- UB unika ingxelo ngobubele: Ingaba u-A ufunde kakuhle waze waphendula imibuzo ngokuchanekileyo?
- Mabatshintshane. Umfundi B ufunda itekisi yesibini.

30 imiz.

 NYY
iph. 17

 KNF
iph. 24-27




UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

Krwaqula ngasemva evekini

- Yintoni ibilungile kule veki?
- Yintoni ekufuneka siyiphucule?

Jonga umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa wabafundi

- Banike ingxelo uze ufundise kwakhona ukuba kukho imfuneko.

15 imiz.



EZEMITHAMBO Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Malenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala uyajonga aze acebise.

Ukuzipholisa

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe iklasi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

Kule veki:

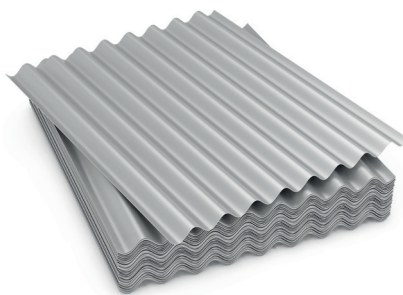
- **ndizithathile iiNYY**, iincwadi zokuBhala ngeSandla nezokubhala kwiphepha le-13.
- **ndiwujongile ndawukorekisha umsebenzi**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncdo kakhulu.
- **ndiphinde ndajonga isicwangciso seveki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- **ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncdo lokufundiswa bebodwa kwiveki ezayo.

Ndilicwangcisile ixesha kwiveki ezayo:

- **lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- **lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklasi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokuba kungene isikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveki elandelayo ukuqinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endikufunayo/endikudingayo ukuqala iveki.

ISICWANGCISO SEVEKI



Izixhobo zokwakha

UKULUNGISELELA

Oonotsheluzi

iplanga

isitena

ingca

iithayile

itoti

ISICWANGCISO SOMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

Khuphela isicwangciso ebhodini uze uyigcine iveki yonke

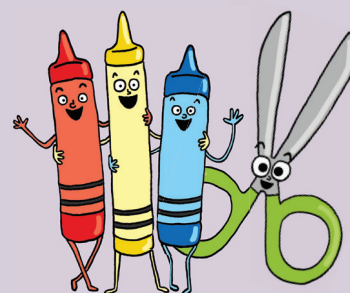
UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- | | |
|-------------------|---|
| 1. NYY iphepha 32 | 5. NYY iphepha 36 |
| 2. NYY iphepha 33 | 6. DBE vLwimi laseKhaya incwadi 2, iphepha 71 |
| 3. NYY iphepha 34 | 7. DBE IzaKhono zoBomi incwadi 2, iphepha 39 |
| 4. NYY iphepha 35 | 8. Jonga ze vqgibezele yonke imisebenzi. |

Unokvkhetha: IzaKhono zoBomi incwadi 2: Umsebenzi 51 – izindlu ezahlukileyo zenziwe ngantoni;
Umsebenzi 52 – amakhaya nemo yezulu

IZIXHOBO ZEMISEBENZI

- iikhrayoni/iikhoki kunye nepensile
- amaphepha amakhulu (A4 okanye amakhulu, amhlophe okanye ayimibala-bala)
- ipeyinti yepowusta/iikhrayoni zamakhandlela
- izinto ezilahlwayo zase makhaya (ezicocekileyo kwaye ezingahlabiyo)
- iibhokisi, ikhadibhodi
- izikere, iglu, iseloteyiphu
- iibhegi, iibhokisi zokufaka oonobumba beveki
- Izixhobo ezifunekayo Zemisebenzi yezemiThambo ekhethiweyo



Izindlu ezintathu zokudlala

Ngenye imini umama wam wathenga isitovu esitsha. Safika ngebhokisi yekhadibhodi elikhulu kakhulu. 'Ndingenza ntoni ngalebhokisi?' watsho umama emva kokuba utata ekhuphe isitovu ekhadibhodini.

Sathi sakubona ibhokisi mna nodade wethu, sayicela. 'Singayifumana, mama?' ndabuza. 'Singazenzela indlu yokudlala.'

Sayenza nyhani indlwana yethu. Sabeka imiqamelelo, iingubo kunye nezinto zokudlala endlini yethu. Sasonwabe kakhulu endlini yethu kwaye nekatana yethu yayifuna ukuhlala kuyo ngoba yayifudumele kwaye kwakukho umqamelelo ontofontofo wokulala. Kodwa emva kwexesha indlu yethu yekhadibhodi yakrazuka. Ngoko ke yaba kukuphela kwayo oko.

Ngenye imini sasingenanto yakwenza. 'Singenza ntoni mama? **Sinesithukuthezi** namhlanje,' sakhalaza.

'Ndinecebo,' watsho umama. 'Kutheni ningazakheli indlwana yokudlala.'

'Intoni? Asinayo **isamente** okanye izitena nje mama,' ndatsho.

'Jongani eyadini yethu, nibona ntoni? Ningasebenzisa ntoni ukwenza amadonga?' wabuza umama.

Ndaxuba isanti namanzi ukwenza udaka kwaye ndasebenzisa namatye ukwakha amadonga. Udade wethu wenza uphahla oluhle ngengca. Nantso indlela esayakha ngayo indlu yethu yokudlala.

Yayincinci kakhulu, oonodoli baka dade wethu babengoneli ngaphathi kwayo kodwa kungekudala isigcwawu sangena ngaphakathi saze senza indlu yaso yesigcwawu. Sazenzela ikhaya endlini yethu yodaka.

Emva koko safumana isothuso esihle. Utata wasenzela indlu yokudlala emthini omkhulu eyadini yethu. Wathenga amaplanga, intambo kunye nezikhonkwane. Wabethelela waze wasarha egaraji. Utata wakha indlu esemthini enomnyango neefestile. Waye wasenzela ileli yentambo yokuqabela. Sabeka izitulo kunye netafile kunye nemiqamelelo ukwenzela ukudlala nabahlobo bethu.



ISIGAMA

sinesithukuthezi – xa ungenanto yokwenza

isamente – umgubo wokwakha ongwevu odityaniswa nesanti namanzi

ndaxuba – ukudibanisa izinto ezahlukileyo

MVULO

**INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA** **Iindaba**

- Nika abafundi isihloko abaza kubalisa iindaba ngaso.
- Abafundi babalisa iindaba zabo besebenzisa indlela yokufundisa kacinga-izibini-yabelana kunye nesakhelo *seeNdaba Zam*.

15 imiz.

**UKUFUNDA IBALI NGOKUVAKALAYO****Izindlu ezintathu zokudlala****Phambi kokufunda**

- Yintoni indlu yokudlala?

Ukufunda ibali ngokuvakalayo

- Funda ibali ngokuvakalayo.
- Cacisa isigama esitsha.

Emva kokufunda

- Yeyiphi eyonandlu yokudlala oyithande kakhulu? Ngoba?

NT
iph. 19
15 imiz.**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN****Izixhobo zokwakha amakhaya****Ulwazi lwangaphambili**

- Wakhe wayibona indlu isakhiwa? Zixhobo zini zokwakha owazibona zisetyenziswa ngabakhi kwindawo ezahlukileyo?
- Sibonile ukuba amakhaya ahlukile. Zizixhobo ezinjani amadonga/imigangatho/amaphahla ezenziwe ngazo? (Buyela ebalini.)

Xoxani ngetekisi

- Fundani itekisi nize nixoxe ngemibuzo ekwiNcwadi eNkulu.

NN
iph. 6
30 imiz.NYY
iph. 22**IZANDI** **Isandi u-xh****Hlaziya izandi**

- Ngokukhawuleza bonisa oonotsheluzo boonobumba abafundiweyo. Abafundi babiza izandi.

Yazisa isandi esitsha

- Phulaphula uze ubize isandi esitsha.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho.

Chonga amagama anesisandi

- Abafundi babiza amanye amagama anesi sandi.

Funda

- Fundani oonobumba kunye namagama akwiibhloko ngokucotha nikunye.
- Funda isivakalisi.

Bhala ucinezele phezu kukanobumba kwisivakalisiNYY
iph. 23
15 imiz.KNF
iph. 8-13**UKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sanamhlanje.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph. 31-37



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Yazisa umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa wale veki.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa ikhosi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela A noB

Isifundo sokuqala

- Yazisa ibali.
- Funda ibali kunye nabafundi. Yima ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye uze ubuze imibuzo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuzwa
imibuzo ngebali!



NY
iph.
28-32



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



EZEMITHAMBO Izitishi zemisebenzi

Lungiselela

- Khetha imisebenzi emine eyahlukeneyo kwiphepha lesi-5 ibeyeyeveki.
- Lungisa izixhobo.
- Yahlula ikhosi ibengamaqela amane.

Yazisa izitishi zemisebenzi

- Bonisa abafundi izixhobo uze uchaze imisebenzi emine yeveki.
- Abafundi bathatha inxaxheba kule misebenzi.

Umsebenzi wekhosi

- Dlalani umdlalo, ofana nokuganga ibhola, imotwana ebomvu okanye undize.

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe ikhosi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



UHQLOLO LOKU-1 LOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

Yenza indlu yokudlala

Yazisa

- Khumbuza abafundi ngebali *Izindlu ezintathu zokudlala*.

Ukucacisa umsebenzi

- Abafundi ngabanye benze indlu yokudlala, ngababini, okanye ngamaqela.
- Abafundi benze isicwangciso kwaye baze nezixhobo.
- Khumbuza amaqela ukuba aze nekhadibhodi elizokusebenza njenge sitrato apho izakhiwo zizobekwa khona.
- Umsebenzi ugqitywa kwiintsuku ezimbini (Mvulo noLwesihlanu).

Ixesha elongezelelweyo

- Ukuba ixesha elongezelelweyo liyadingeka, ixesha lingathathwa kule veki kweZEMITHAMBO okanye kwezobuGcisa beQonga.

30 imiz.



Ukukorekisha: Jonga iphepha le-123
Amanqaku: 5

LWESIBINI



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

Yenza ibha grafu yeklasi

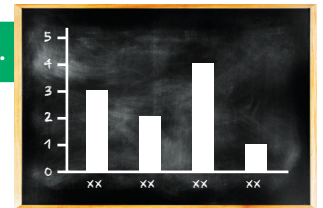
Lungiselela

- Zoba igrafu yezitena ebhodini.
- Buza: Sizakufumanisa kanjani ukuba ngamaphahla anjani esinawo ezindlini zethu? (ngokubuza imibuzo size sibale izandla)
- Yeyiphi imibuzo ekufuneka siyibuzile?

Cqibezela igrafu

- Buza abafundi imibuzo uze ubhale iziphumo.
- Faka umbala kwiibhloko ezakumela amanani kwikholam nganye.
- Xa ugqibile, buza: Loluphi elona phahla lungaqhelekanga/ oluqhelekileyo.

15 imiz.



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN Izixhobo zokwakha

Jonga imifanekiso

- Xoxani ngezixhobo zokwakha ezisetyenziswe kumfanekiso ngamnye.

Phendula imibuzo

- Abafundi baphendule umbuzo ngokubhala inombolo yomfanekiso ecaleni kombuzo.
- Abafundi baphendule umbuzo ngamakhaya abo.

NYY iph. 24

15 imiz.

Umhla _____

Izixhobo zokwakha

Yeyiphi indlu eyenziwe ngeebhloko zomkhenkce? ____

Yeyiphi indlu enophahla lwamazink? ____

Yeyiphi indlu eyenziwe ngamatye amakhulu? ____

Zeziphi izindlu ezimbini ezenziwe ngamaplanga? ____

Zeziphi izindlu ezimbini ezinophahla lwengca? ____

Yeyiphi indlu enodonga olungqukuva? ____

Lakhiwe ngantoni ikhaya lakho? ____

24 Lwesibini



IZANDI Ukwakha amagama kunye

Lungiselela

- Abafundi basika amakhadi amagama eveki (kwiNYY iphepha lama-163).
- Bonisa amakhadi katitshala uwaxube uwancamathisele ebhodini.

Ukwakha amagama kunye notitshala

- Biza umfundi aze ebhodini ngegama ngalinye.
- Biza igama ngokuvakalayo. Buza: Sithini isandi sokuqala? Uthini unobumba wokuqala? Njalo njalo.
- Nika umfundi ithuba azifunele oonobumba bamakhadi awabeke kwindawo efanelekileyo.
- Abanye abafundi bazama ukukhuphela igama ngawabo amakhadi.

Faka oonobumba kwibhegi/kwibhokisi ukuze uwasebenzise kwakhona

NYY iph. 25

15 imiz.

KNF iph. 8-13

Umhla _____

Yakha amagama usebenzise izandi ezikunokala.

qh e l a

l a e i a

qh o l a

qh a l a

qh a s a

i qh o sh a

Lwesibini 25



UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sayizolo.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF iph. 31-37





UKUFUNDA NOTITSHALA (1)

Izindlu ezintathu zokudlala

Funda

- Fundela ikhosi ibali elithi *Izindlu ezintathu zokudlala*.
- Buza imibuzo **yoSuku 1** kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: **iplanga, isitena, ingca, iithayile, itoti**

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.

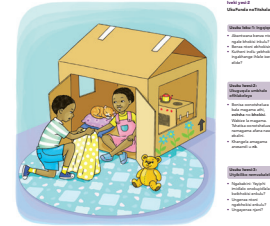
NN iph.
7-10

15 imiz.

NYV
iph.
18-21

Izindlu ezintathu zokudlala

Isitovu sethu esitsha siphume sikule bhokisi inkulu. Siyenze yayindlu yokudlala.



7



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa ikhosi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela C noD

Isifundo sokuqala

- Yazisa ibali.
- Funda ibali kunye nabafundi. Yima ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye uze ubuze imibuzo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuza imibuzo ngebali!



NYV
iph.
28-32



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Malenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala uyajonga aze acebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 min

KNF
iph.
51-52



UHLLOLO LOKU-1 LOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

Yenza indlu yokudlala (iyaqhubeka)

Ukwenza

- Abafundi, ngababini okanye ngamaqela bagqibezela ukwakha izindlu zabo zokudlala.

Ukunikezela

- Abafundi, ngababini okanye ngamaqela banikezela ngezindlu zabo zokudlala ekhasini.
- Bacacisa ukuyila kunye nokwakha.

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe ikhosi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.



Ukukorekisha:
Jonga iphepha le-159
Amanqaku: 5

LWESITHATHU



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.

ULWAZI
OLUSISISEKO NEPN*Iihagwana ezintathu*

Balisa ibali

- Sebenzisa imifanekiso ekwiNYY kwiphepha lama-26 ukubalisela ikhosi ibali elithi *Iihagwana ezintathu*.

Landeletanisa imifanekiso

- Abafundi bagqibezela iphepha lama-26 kwiNYY.

Balisa ibali kwakhona

- Abafundi babalisa ibali ngababini, besebenzisa imifanekiso ekwiphepha leNYY.

NYY
iph. 26
15 imiz.

IZANDI Isandi u-qh

Hlaziya izandi

- Ngokukhawuleza bonisa oonotsheluzi boonobumba abafundiweyo. Abafundi babiza izandi.

Yazisa isandi esitsha

- Phulaphula uze ubize isandi esitsha.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho.

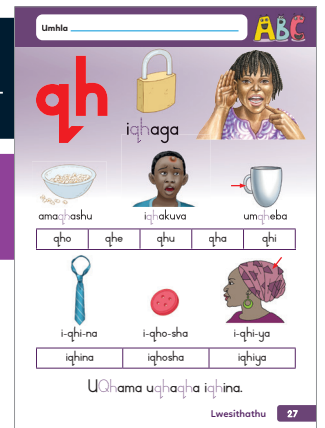
Chonga amagama anesisandi

- Abafundi babiza amanye amagama anesi sandi.

Funda

- Fundani oonobumba kunye namagama akwiibhloko ngokucutha nikunye.
- Funda isivakalisi.

Bhala ucinezele phezu kukanobumba kwisivakalisi

NYY
iph. 27
15 imiz.KNF
iph.
8-13

UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sanamhlanje.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
31-37UKUFUNDA
NOTITSHALA (2)*Izindlu ezintathu zokudlala*

Funda

- Fundela ikhosi ibali elithi *Izindlu ezintathu zokudlala*.
- Buza imibuzo **yoSuku 2** kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengekhosi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: **iplanga, isitena, ingca, iithayile, itoti**

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.

NN iph.
7-10
15 imiz.NYY
iph.
18-21



UKUBHALA NOTITSHALA

Lungisa ibhodi

- Khuphela isakhelo ebhodini.

Xoxani ngeendaba

- Cacisa ukuba iindaba yinto eyenze kutshanje, abanye abantu abangayifumanisa inomdla.
- Namhlanje, masibhale ngomntu ebesikhe sadlala naye okanye indawo ebesikhe saya kuyo.

Izivakalisi zeendaba

Bhala iingcebiso zabafundi ebhodini

- Buza imibuzo ekhawulezileyo
- Khetha iindaba zabafundi ababini ozakubhala ngazo njenge mizekelo.
- Abafundi banikezela ngeembono zabo ze bakuncedise ukubhala umyalezo.

Fundani amagama kunye

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
38-41

Iindaba

Ndidlale no _____
Sidlale i _____
Ndiyonwabele kuba _____



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa ikhosi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela E no-A

Isifundo sokuqala seQela E

- Yazisa ibali.
- Funda ibali kunye nabafundi. Yima ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye uze ubuze imibuzo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano.

Isifundo sesibini seQela A

- Ngezibini, abafundi bafunda amaphepha ngokubolekisa.
- Baphulaphule ngethuba befunda. Bhala phantsi okuqaphelelo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

NY
iph.
28-32



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



Yithi Molo kule nombolo
060 017 0000 ukubuza
imibuzo ngebali!



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Malenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala uyajonga aze acebise.

Ukuzipholisa

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe ikhosi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

Linganisa lihagwana ezintathu

Ukulungiselela

- Cella amavolontiya enze ulandelelwano lweziganeko ngeHagwana ezintathu.
- Yahlula abafundi babe ngamaqela amane.
- Bakhethe abafundi abazokudlala indawo zeehagwana ezintathu kunye nengcuka.

Ukulungisa

- Amaqela alungiselele ukulinganisa ibali.
- Iqela ngalinye lizaku nikezela ekhasini ngomso.

30 imiz.



LWESINE



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

Ukucengceleza umbongo

15 imiz.

Indlu eyakhiwe nguJabu

Le yindlu eyakhiwe nguJabu,
Esi sisonka samasi
Esilele endlwini eyakhiwe nguJabu.
Le yimpuku etye isonka samasi
Esilele endlwini eyakhiwe nguJabu.
Le yikati ebambe impuku etye

isonka samasi esilele endlwini
eyakhiwe nguJabu.
Le yinja eleqe ikati ebambe impuku
etye isonka samasi
Esilele endlwini eyakhiwe nguJabu.



IZANDI

Ukwakha amagama uwedwa

Ukuthiya oonobumba usebenzisa amakhadi

- Abafundi basasaza amakhadi oonobumba phezu kwedesika.
- Ututshala ubiza isandi.
- Abafundi baphakamisa oonobumba abahambelana neso sandi.

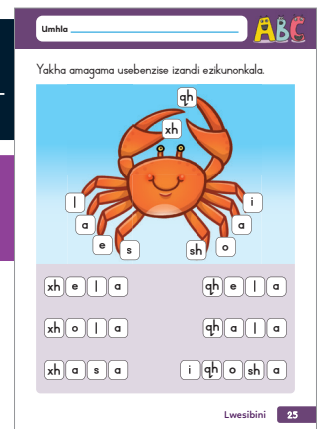
Ukwakha amagama uwedwa

- Sebenzisa amagama angolwesibini esifundo sokwakha amagama:
 - Biza igama uze uncede abafundi balichonge babale nesandi.
 - Abafundi bakha igama ngamakhadi abo.
 - Qwalasela (umfundi omnye ubhala igama ebhodini).
 - Bakhuphela igama kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.

NYY
iph. 25

15 imiz.

KNF

iph.
8-13

UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sayizolo.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF

iph.
31-37UKUFUNDA
NOTITSHALA (3)

Izindlu ezintathu zokudlala

Fundu

- Fundela ikhosi ibali elithi *Izindlu ezintathu zokudlala*.
- Buza imibuzo **yoSuku 3** kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: **iplanga, isitena, ingca, iithayile, itoti**

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.
- Xhoma amakhadi oonotsheluzi kuDonga lwamaGama.

NN iph.
7-10

15 imiz.

NYY

iph.
18-21



UKUBHALA WEDWA Bhala iindaba zakho

Funda kwakhona izivakalisi abezibhalwe notitshala izolo

Abafundi mababhale ezabo izivakalisi kwiNYY

- Abafundi mabacinge ngeendaba abafuna ukwabelana ngazo.
- Abafundi mabazobe umfanekiso weendaba zabo.
- Abafundi mababhale izivakalisi ezintathu ngento abayenzileyo.

15 imiz.



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa ikhosi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NY
iph.
28-32



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela B noC

Isifundo sesibini

- Ngezibini, abafundi bafunda amaphepha ngokubolekisa.
- Baphulaphule ngethuba befunda. Bhala phantsi okuqapheleyo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi Molo kule nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuzwa imibuzo ngebali!



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



EZEMITHAMBO Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Malenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala uyajonga aze acebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA Ukunikezela ukulinganisa

Ukunikezela

- Amaqela anikezela ukulinganisa kweeHagu ezintathu ezincinci.

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe ikhosi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.



LWESIHLANU

**INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA** **Iindaba**

- Nika abafundi isihloko abaza kubalisa iindaba ngaso.
- Abafundi babalisa iindaba zabo besebenzisa indlela yokufundisa kacinga-izibini-yabelana kunye nesakhelo *seeNdaba Zam*.

15 imiz.

**IZANDI** **Ubizelo**

- Biza igama ngalinye ngokucutha. Liphinde kanye.
- Abafundi babhala amagama kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Emva koko, babhalele amagama ebhodini ukuze bajonge baze balungise.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph. 10

iplanga

isitena

ingca

iithayile

itoti

**UKUBHALA WEDWA** **Bonisa okubhalileyo**

- Abafundi babelana ngombhalo wabo.
- Abafundi batshintshiselana ngokufunda iindaba zabo.

15 omiz.

**UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA**

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklasi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NYY
iph.
28-32**UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA
ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA****Amaqela D no-E****Isifundo sesibini**

- Ngezibini, abafundi bafunda amaphepha ngokubolekisa.
- Baphulaphule ngethuba befunda. Bhala phantsi okuqapheleyo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule
nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuza
imibuzo ngebali!



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

Phinda uqwalasele iveki

- Ziintoni ozithandileyo ngeeveki zakho zokuqala esikolweni?
- Yintoni ongayithandanga?

Jonga umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa wabafundi

- Nika ingxelo uphinde ufundise ukuba kuyimfuneko.

15 imiz.



EZEMITHAMBO Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Malenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala uyajonga aze acebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

Kule veki:

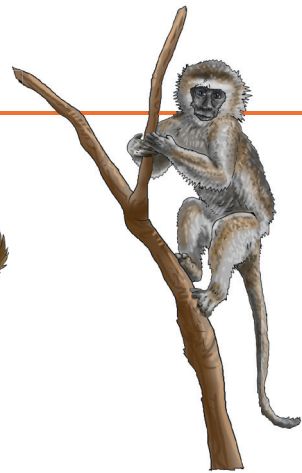
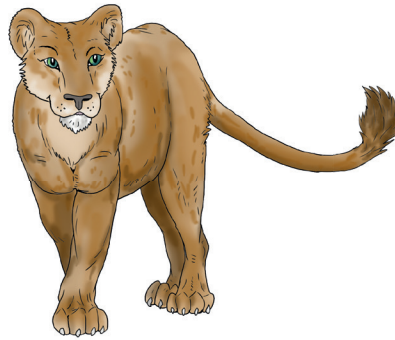
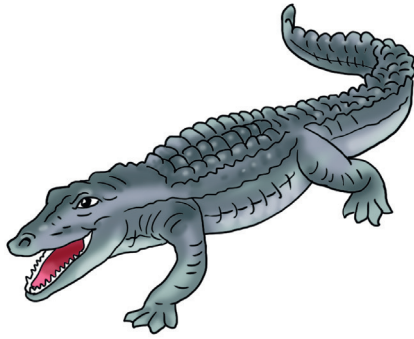
- **ndizithathile iiNYY**, iincwadi zokuBhala ngeSandla nezokubhala kwiphepha le-31.
- **ndiwujongile ndawukorekisha umsebenzi**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncedo kakhulu.
- **ndiphinde ndajonga isicwangciso seveki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- **ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncedo lokufundiswa bebodwa kwiveki ezayo.

Ndilicwangcisile ixesha kwiveki ezayo:

- **lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- **lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklasi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokuba kungene isikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveki elandelayo ukuqinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endikufunayo/endikudingayo ukuqala iveki.

ISICWANGCISO SEVEKI



Utyelelo kumyezo wezilwanyana

UKULUNGISELELA

Oonotsheluzo

umyezo wezilwanyana

utyelelo

inkawu

ingonyama

ingwenya

ISICWANGCISO SOMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

Khuphela isicwangciso ebhodini uze uyigcine iveki yonke

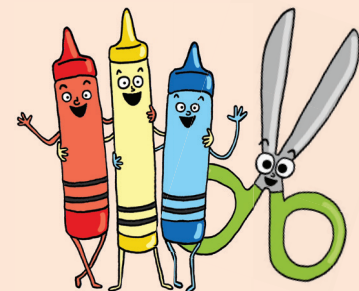
UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- | | |
|-------------------|---|
| 1. NYY iphepha 51 | 5. NYY iphepha 55 |
| 2. NYY iphepha 52 | 6. DBE vLwimi laseKhaya incwadi 2, iphepha 87 |
| 3. NYY iphepha 53 | 7. DBE IzaKhono zoBomi incwadi 2, iphepha 43 |
| 4. NYY iphepha 54 | 8. Jonga ze ugqibezele yonke imisebenzi. |

Unokvkhetha: IzaKhono zoBomi incwadi 2: Umsebenzi 54 – Ukufumana iindawo kunye nezinto (umsebenzi wokvqala kvphela)

IZIXHOBO ZEMISEBENZI

- izixhobo zokwenza intlama yokudlala: umgubo wokuxova, ityiwa, amafutha, into yokutshintsha umbala wokutya, amanzi/intlama eseyenziwe yokudlala
- iikhrayoni/iikhoki, iipensile
- iibhokisi zamakhadibhodi (ezicinezeliweyo), ishithi lamakhadi
- izixhobo ezifunekayo zemisebenzi yemiThambo ekhethiweyo
- imifanekiso yezilwanyana ezisengozini.



Utyelelo kumyezo wezilwanyana

Ndikwi banga lokuqala. Ngenye imini utitshala wethu waxelela ikhosi yethu ukuba siza kutyelela kumyezo wezilwanyana. Wabuza utitshala wethu, 'Zeziphi ezona zilwanyana ninqwenela ukuzibona?'

Sisonke sasifuna ukubona izilwanyana ezahlukeyo.

'Ndifuna ukubona ezona zilwanyana **zinoburhalarhume** kwaye zinobungozi kumyezo wezilwanyana,' watsho uThabo. 'Ndifuna ukubona esona silwanyana sikhulu sihlala emhlabeni,' watsho uVera.

Sonke sasifuna ukubona esona silwanyana sikhawulezayo, **esikrelekrele** nesona sihle. 'Niza kufumana ithuba lokubona izilwanyana ezahlukeyo. Niza kubona izinto ezikwazi ukuze. Ndifuna nibuye nindibalisele konke enikubonileyo ngezi zilwanyana,' watsho utitshala wethu. 'Niza kubona ukuba zonke izilwanyana zikhethekile, kwaye zonke zikrelekrele ziyakwazi nokwenza izinto ezahlukeyo.'



Izilwanyana zokuqala esazibonayo xa sifika kumyezo wezilwanyana ziinkawu. Sabona oomama beenkawu bebeleke abantwana babo emqolo. Abanye oomama babefundisa abantwana babo ukuqabela. Ezinye izilwanyana zazidlala ukuleqaleqana. Zonke iinkawu zazisangana kwaye zizicoca. Sacinga ukuba iinkawu zikrelekrele!

Emva koko, saya kubona izilwanyana zase-Afrika. Zazikwenye indawo enkulu yomyezo eyayilithafa eliphangaleleyo. Sabona esona silwanyana sikhulu emhlabeni! Yayiyindlovu enkulu. Yaphakamisa **umboko** wayo omde yaze yawusebenzisa ukutsala ingca. Kwakulula ukubona amaqwarhashe ngenxa yemigca yawo emhlophe namnyama. Sabona indlulamthi ende isolula intamo yayo isitya amagqabi emthini. Sabona ibhadi ngeempondo zalo ezinde nemigca emdaka laze laxhumela phezulu emoyeni.

Kwelinye icala lomyezo, sabona izilwanyana ezinoburhalarhume. Ingonyama yayizezona zilwanyana zinkulu kwaye zinoburhalarhume, ngoba **zagquma** zijonge kuthi. Sawathanda amabalabala **engwenkala** kunye **nawehlosi**.

Emva koko sajonga izilwanyana ezihlala kufuphi nedama. Imvubu yavula umlomo wayo omkhulu kakhulu, saze sabona amazinyo ayo abukhali. Ingwenya yayizimele echibini. Yayifana nqwa nokhuni olukhulu, kodwa sabona umsila wayo ushukuma saze sayazi ukuba yingwenya.

Ekugqibeleni, saya kubona iintaka. Eyona ntaka yayintle kakhulu yayiyipikoko. Intamo nentloko yayo yayingumbala ozuba oqaqambileyo, yayikwanawo namabalabala agolide nazuba kanye phezu komsila wayo oneentsiba eziluhlaza.

Ngosuku olulandelayo elowo kuthi wafumana ithuba lokuxelela ikhosi ngesilwanyana esithe sasibona kumyezo wezilwanyana! Sachaza ekhasini ukuba isilwanyana ngasinye sasikhangeleka njani, sasisenza ntoni nokuba kutheni sisosona usithandayo.

ISIGAMA

zinoburhalarhume –
zinomsindo, zikhohlakele
kwaye zinobundlobongela

umboko – yimpumlo ende
yendlovu eyisebenzisela
ukuphakamisa izinto izifake
emlonyeni

engwenkala – eyona kati
yehlathi yakhe yankulu
enawona mendo nesatya
sokubaleka sikhawulezayo

MVULO

**INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA** **Iindaba**

- Nika abafundi isihloko abaza kubalisa iindaba ngaso.
- Abafundi babalisa iindaba zabo besebenzisa indlela yokufundisa kacinga-izibini-yabelana kunye nesakhelo seeNdaba Zam.

15 imiz.

**UKUFUNDA IBALI NGOKUVAKALAYO****Utyelelo kumyezo wezilwanyana****Phambi kokufunda**

- Yazisa ibali: *Utyelelo kumyezo wezilwanyana*.
- Wakhe waya kumyezo wezilwanyana?
- Zizilwanyana ezinjani ozibona xa uye kumyezo wezilwanyana?

Funda ibali ngokuvakalayo**Buza imibuzo emva kokufunda**

- Sesiphi esona silwanyana side/sikhulu kakhulu/soyikisayo abafundi abasibonayo?
- Ngubani owakhe waya kumyezo wezilwanyana?
- Zizilwanyana ezinjani ozibona kumyezo wezilwanyana?

NT
iph. 31
15 imiz.**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN****Imephu yomyezo wezilwanyana****Ulwazi lwangaphambili**

- Khumbuza abafundi ngeemephu zekota yoku-1 (uVusi uya kwindlu kaSipho) neKota yesi-3 (Iindawo ezisekuhlaleni).
- Yintoni imephu? (umzobo obonisa apho izinto zikhoyo, iimephu zihlala zincinci kunendawo ezizibonisayo)
- Sizisebenzisela ntoni? (ukufumana indlela, kwaye nokwazi ukuba izinto zikude kangakanani kwezinye)

- Zeziphi iintlobo ezahlukeyo zeemephu ozaziyo? (umzekelo, iiglowubhu yehlabathi; uGoogle maps kwiifowuni zethu; uGoogle Womhlaba wenziwe ngeemifanekiso ethathelwe phezu kakhulu).

Fundani kunye nize nixoxe

- Buza imibuzo ekwiNcwadi eNkulu.
- Khumbula, abafundi bangajonga amaphepha akwiNcwadi eNkulu kwiNYY.

NN
iph. 11
30 imiz.NYY
iph. 38**IZANDI** **Isandi u-mb****Hlaziya izandi**

- Ngokukhawuleza bonisa oonotsheluzo boonobumba abafundiweyo. Abafundi babiza izandi.

Yazisa isandi esitsha

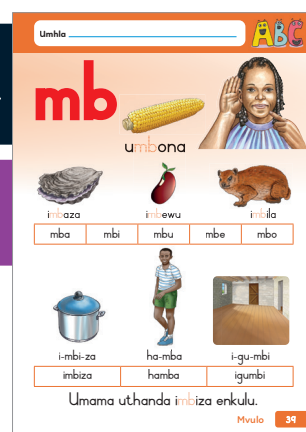
- Phulaphula uze ubize isandi esitsha.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho.

Chonga amagama anesisandi

- Abafundi babiza amanye amagama anesi sandi.

Funda

- Fundani oonobumba kunye namagama akwiibhloko ngokucotha nikunye.
- Funda isivakalisi.

Bhala ucinezele phezu kukanobumba kwisivakalisiNYY
iph. 39
15 imiz.KNF
iph. 8-13**UKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sanamhlanje.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph. 31-37



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Yazisa umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa wale vekhi.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklasi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NY
iph.
45-49



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela A noB

Isifundo sokuqala

- Yazisa ibali.
- Funda ibali kunye nabafundi. Yima ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye uze ubuze imibuzo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuz
imibuzo ngebali!



EZEMITHAMBO Izitishi zemisebenzi

Lungiselela

- Khetha imisebenzi emine eyahlukeneyo kwiphepha lesi-5 ibeyeyeveki.
- Lungisa izixhobo.
- Yahlula iklasi ibengamaqela amane.

Yazisa izitishi zemisebenzi

- Bonisa abafundi izixhobo uze uchaze imisebenzi emine yeveki.
- Abafundi bathatha inxaxheba kule misebenzi.

Umsebenzi weklasi

- Dlalani umdlalo, ofana nokuganga ibhola, imotwana ebomvu okanye undize.

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe iklasi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



EZBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

Yenza isilwanyana esigcinwa kumyezo wezilwanyana

30 imiz.

Ukulungiselela

- Yenza intlama yokudlala.
- Izixhobo:
 - ikomityi ezi-2 zomgubo wokuxova
 - ikomityi ibe-1 yetyiwa
 - icephe eli-1 amafutha
 - amathontsi ama-2 ento yokujika umbala wokutya
 - ikomityi ibe-1 yamanzi
- Indlela yokwenza:
 - Dibanisa umgubo wokuxova kunye netyiwa esityeni.
 - Galela amanzi, amafutha, kunye nombala wokutshintsha ukutya.
 - Xova ide iyeke ukuncamathela.

Yenza izilwanyana ezikumyezo wezilwanyana

- Abafundi benze izilwanyana ezikumyezo wezilwanyana ngentlama yokudlala.

Enye indlela

- Abafundi bazobe baze basike izilwanyana.

Gcina izilwanyana uzisebenzise ngomso



LWESIBINI



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.

UHLOLO LOKU-1
LOKUPHULAPHULA
NOKUTHETHA

Uhambo

Cacisa umsebenzi

- Cinga ngohambo owakhe waluthatha (ukundwendwela isizalwane/ ezivenkileni/ kwidolophu ekufuphi/ kuhambo lecauwe, njl.).
- Bizela abafundi etafileni yakho, abemnye umfundi ngexesha bakuxelele ngohambo lwabo.

Iimibuzo ekhawulezileyo

- Wayaphi? Wabona ntoni?
- Wawuye nabani? Wenza ntoni?
- Wafika kanjani khona?

Irubriki yokukorekisha

- UHlolo lomfundi ngamnye lungenziwa kwiintsuku ezilandelayo/iiveki nanini na xa iklasi isenza omnye umsebenzi, umzekelo, abafundi babhala kwi NYY zabo.

Ukukorekisha:
Jonga iphepha
le-177
Amanqaku: 5

Nika
imiyalelo

- Ngoku nisaxakeke luhlolo, abanye abafundi mabenze umsebenzi okwi NYY iphepha lama-44.
- Abafundi mabasebenze ngababini.
- Umfundi A ukhetha isilwanyana.
- Umfundi B uchaza ngamagama indlela esosilwanyana esingena ngayo siphume kakuhle.
- Umfundi A umamela aze acinezele ngomnwe indlela ukubona ukuba imiyalelo ichanekile.
- Batshintshiselane ngendima.

NYN
iph. 40
15 imiz.



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN Izilwanyana eziyingozi

15 imiz.

Thetha ngezilwanyana eziyingozi

- Izilwanyana eziyingozi zisemngciphekweni wokuphela.
- Ukuphela kuthetha ukuba asisekho eso silwanyana ehlabathini.
- Izilwanyana eziyingozi kumele zikhuselwe.
- Abantu bangazikhusela kanjani izilwanyana?

Xeleta abafundi ngeepangolini

- Umzekelo wesilwanyana esiyingozi ziipangolini.
- Iipangolini zezona zilwanyana ezanyisayo kwaye zinamaxolo.

- Kufuneka sizikhusele kubazingeli okanye kungekudala akuzokubakho ezishiyekayo ehlabathini.



Umsebenzi owenza ekhayeni: Abafundi baphande banzi

- Ingaba umzi ogcina izilwanyana uyazikhusela izilwanyana eziyingozi?
- Abafundi bazakunikezela eklasini ngoLwesihlanu ngabakufumeneyo.



IZANDI Ukwakha amagama kunye

Lungiselela

- Abafundi basika amakhadi amagama eveki (kwiNYY iphepha lama-163).
- Bonisa amakhadi katitshala uwaxube uwancamathisele ebhodini.

Ukwakha amagama kunye notitshala

- Biza umfundi aze ebhodini ngegama ngalinye.
- Biza igama ngokuvakalayo. Buza: Sithini isandi sokuqala? Uthini unobumba wokuqala? Njalo njalo.
- Nika umfundi ithuba azifunele oonobumba bamakhadi awabeke kwindawo efanelekileyo.
- Abanye abafundi bazama ukukhuphela igama ngawabo amakhadi.

Faka oonobumba kwibhegi/kwibhokisi ukuze uwasebenzise kwakhona

NYN
iph. 41
15 imiz.

KNF
iph. 8-13





UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sayizolo.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
31-37



UKUFUNDA NOTITSHALA (1)

Utyelelo kumyezo wezilwanyana

Funda

- Fundela iklasi ibali elithi *Utyelelo kumyezo wezilwanyana*.
- Buza imibuzo **yoSuku 1** kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: **umyezo wezilwanyana, ukundwendwela, inkawu, ingonyama, ingwenya**

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.

BK iph.
12-15

15 imiz.

NY
iph.
34-37

Utyelelo kumyezo wezilwanyana
Xa sasiye kumyezo wezilwanyana, saqala sabona iinkawu.

Iinkawu zazikhwela emithini zijinge emasebeni. Bona oomama benkawu babebeleke iintsana zabo.



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklasi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NY
iph.
45-49

30 imiz.



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Isifundo sokuqala

- Yazisa ibali.
- Funda ibali kunye nabafundi. Yima ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye uze ubuze imibuzo.

Amaqela C noD

- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuza imibuzo ngebali!



EZEMITHAMBO Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.

- Malenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala uyajonga aze acebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz.

KNF iph. 51-52



EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

Yila uze wenze imephu yomyezo wezilwanyana

Ukulungiselela

- Banike khadibhodi/ikhadi, iipensile neekhrayoni/iikhoki
- Abafundi mabasebenze ngamaqela.
- Abafundi mababonise amaqela abo izilwanyana zabo ezenziwe ngentlama yokudlala.
- Amaqela makaxoxe ngeendawo zokuhlala kunye nokubiyelwa izilwanyana zabo ezizakudinga.

Zoba imephu

- Amaqela makazobe indawo yokungena, indlela, indawo ezibiyelweyo ezine kunye nezinye izinto (ivenkile, indawo yepikinikhi).

- Abafundi badlale ngezilwanyana zabo emephini.
- Khuthaza ukutolika nokucacisa kumfundi ngamnye kwaye bacinge ngobuchule.

Abafundi bazakunikezela ngemephu zabo kwezobuGcisa beQonga

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe iklasi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.

LWESITHATHU



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.

ULWAZI
OLUSISISEKO NEPN

Umfanekiso weemephu

Ukuhlaziya iingcinga zeemephu

- Chaza ukuba ngumbono obonelwa phezulu.
- Chaza umahluko phakathi kokuzoba imephu nento eyinyani okanye umfanekiso wento
- Abafundi bajonge phezulu izinto eziqhelekileyo (ibhegi yepensile, ipensile, into yokucima njl.).

Yenza umsebenzi

NYY
iph. 42
15 imiz.

Umbha _____

Inkangeleko yemephu yemfanekiso

- Tshatisa umzobo wemephu yemfanekiso oya kwifoto.
- Bhala ileyibhuli.

indlovu
ivenkile
umthi
ingwenya
ichibi ✓
isitulo saphandle

42 Lwesithathu



IZANDI Isandi u-mv

Hlaziya izandi

- Ngokukhawuleza bonisa oonotsheluzi boonobumba abafundiweyo. Abafundi babiza izandi.

Yazisa isandi esitsha

- Phulaphula uze ubize isandi esitsha.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho.

Chonga amagama anesisandi

- Abafundi babiza amanye amagama anesi sandi.

Funda

- Fundani oonobumba kunye namagama akwiibhloko ngokucutha nikunye.
- Funda isivakalisi.

Bhala ucinezele phezu kukanobumba kwisivakalisi

NYY
iph. 43
15 imiz.KNF
iph.
8-13

Umbha _____

mv imvula

imvubu imvu mva mve mvo

i-mvu-lo-phu i-mve-ku i-mvi-wo

imvulophu imveku imviwo

Umama unxibe ilokwe ebo-mu.

43 Lwesithathu



UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sanamhlanje.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
31-37UKUFUNDA
NOTITSHALA (2)

Utyelelo kumyezo wezilwanyana

Funda

- Fundela ikhosi ibali elithi *Utyelelo kumyezo wezilwanyana*.
- Buza imibuzo **yoSuku 2** kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: **umyezo wezilwanyana, ukundwendwela, inkawu, ingonyama, ingwenya**

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.

BK iph.
12-15
15 imiz.NYY
iph.
34-37

Utyelelo kumyezo wezilwanyana

Xa sasiye kumyezo wezilwanyana, saqala sabona iinkawu.

Iinkawu zazikhwela emithini zijinge emasebeni. Bona oomama benkawu babebeleke iintsana zabo.

12



UKUBHALA NOTITSHALA

Ulandelelwaniso lweziganeko

Ukulungiselela

- Khuphela isakhelo sokubhala ebhodini.
- Siza kubhala izinto ezibonwe ngabafundi abasebalini kumyezo wezilwanyana (okanye nakoluphi na utyelelo obelukho). Sizakutsho okwenzekileyo ngokulandelelana.

Bhala iingcebiso zabafundi ebhodini

- Nceda abafundi benze ulandelelwaniso lweziganeko lebali ngokubuza imibuzo usebenzisa amagama nexesha. Umzekelo Babone ntoni kuqala? Okwesibini? Emva koko? Zeziphi izilwanyana abazibone ecaleni kwechibi? Bazibone nini iintaka?
- Bonisa indlela yokusebenzisa isakhelo sokubhala neempendulo zabafundi ukubhala ibali.

Fundani isivakalisi kunye

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
38-41

(isihloko)

Kuqale _____

Kwaza _____

Emva koko _____

Ekugqibeleni _____



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklasi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela E no-A

Isifundo sokuqala seQela E

- Yazisa ibali.
- Funda ibali kunye nabafundi. Yima ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye uze ubuze imibuzo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano.

Isifundo sesibini seQela A

- Ngezibini, abafundi bafunda amaphepha ngokubolekisa.
- Baphulaphule ngethuba befunda. Bhala phantsi okuqapheleyo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

NYN
iph.
45-49



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
060 017 0000 ukubuza
imibuzo ngebali!



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Malenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala uyajonga aze acebise.

Ukuzipholisa

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe iklasi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



EZBUGCISA BEQONGA

Ukunikezela

Ukulungiselela

- Amaqela enza isicwangciso baze balungiselele ukunikezela iimephu zabo zomyezo wezilwanyana.

Nikezela

- Abafundi banikezela ngeemephu zomyezo wezilwanyana kwaye bacacise uyilo lwabo, ukhetho kunye nokucinga.

30 imiz.



LWESINE



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

15 imiz.

Inye Zimbini Umyezo wezilwanyana

Inye, inye! Umyezo wezilwanyana uyonwabisa.

Zimbini, zimbini! Uyayibona ikhangaru.

Zintathu, zintathu! Uyayibona itshimpanzi.

Zine, zine! Uyaziva iingonyama zigquma.

Zintlanu, zintlanu! Jonga ukuntywila

kwenja yaselwandle

Zintandathu, zintandathu! Uyawabona amaqhinga emfene.

Zisixhenxe, zisixhenxe! Lizula eli.

Zisibhozo, zisibhozo! Andikwazi ukulinda.

Zilithoba, zilithoba! Lelona xesha limnandi.

Zilishumi, zilishumi! Yiza kwakhona.



IZANDI Ukwakha amagama uwedwa

Ukuthiya oonobumba usebenzisa amakhadi

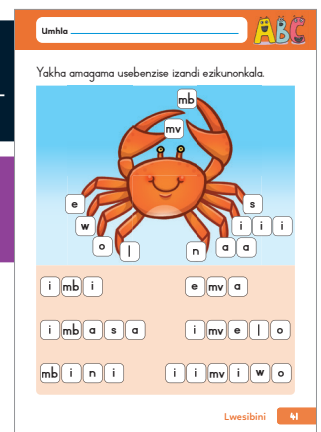
- Abafundi basasaza amakhadi oonobumba phezu kwedesika.
- Utitshala ubiza isandi.
- Abafundi baphakamisa oonobumba abahambelana neso sandi.

Ukwakha amagama uwedwa

- Sebenzisa amagama angolwesibini esifundo sokwakha amagama:
 - Biza igama uze uncede abafundi balichonge babale nesandi.
 - Abafundi bakha igama ngamakhadi abo.
 - Qwalasela (umfundi omnye ubhala igama ebhodini).
 - Bakhuphela igama kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.

NYY
iph. 41

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
8-13

UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sayizolo.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
31-37UKUFUNDA
NOTITSHALA (3)

Utyelelo kumyezo wezilwanyana

Funda

- Fundela ikhosi ibali elithi *Utyelelo kumyezo wezilwanyana*.
- Buza imibuzo **yoSuku 3** kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: **umyezo wezilwanyana, ukundwendwela, inkawu, ingonyama, ingwenya**

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.
- Xhoma amakhadi oonotsheluzi kuDonga lwamaGama.

BK iph.
12-15

15 imiz.

NYY
iph.
34-37

Utyelelo kumyezo wezilwanyana

Xa sasiye kumyezo wezilwanyana, saqala sabona iinkawu.



Iinkawu zazikhwela emithini zijinge emasebeni. Bona oomama benkawu babebeleke iintsana zabo.

12



UKUBHALA WEDWA

Utyelelo kumyezo wezilwanyana

Fundani kwakhona izivakalisi benizibhale notitshala ngezolo

Bhala isivakalisi kwiNYAY

- Abafundi mabazobe umfanekiso baze bagqibezele izivakalisi.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
38-41

(isihloko)

Kuqale _____

Kwaza _____

Emva koko _____

Ekugqibeleni _____



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa ikhosi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NYAY
iph.
45-49



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela B noC

Isifundo sesibini

- Ngezibini, abafundi bafunda amaphepha ngokubolekisa.
- Baphulaphule ngethuba befunda. Bhala phantsi okuqapheleyo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi Molo kule nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuza imibuzo ngebali!



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Malenze umsebenzi.
- Ututshala uyajonga aze acebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

Ukunikezela kuyaqhubekeka – Iintshukumo nomculo

Qhubekeka nokunikezela ngeemephu zomyezo wezilwanyana ukuba kunyazelekile

Yenza intshukumo ezingashukumisi mzimba nokushukumela umculo

- Ukuba ukunikezela kuphelile, dlala umculo okanye nicule ingoma kunye.
- Abafundi bashukumela umculo (ukujija, ukujingisa iingalo, ukugobela ecaleni, ukujikeleza, njl.)

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe ikhosi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.



LWESIHLANU

**INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA** **Iindaba**

- Nika abafundi isihloko abaza kubalisa iindaba ngaso.
- Abafundi babalisa iindaba zabo besebenzisa indlela yokufundisa kacinga-izibini-yabelana kunye nesakhelo *seeNdaba Zam*.

15 imiz.

**IZANDI** **Ukukhangela igama**

- Fundani amagama kunye.
- Abafundi mababiyele okanye baphawule amagama kwiphela lamagama.
- Khangelani amagama kunye.

NY
iph. 44
15 imiz.

Umhla _____

Khangelani la magama kule phazili:

imbi mbini	imvana imbila	imveku imvula							
j	s	i	m	v	u	l	a	a	s
i	m	b	i	e	u	j	v	m	o
m	a	a	l	g	s	b	w	b	e
i	m	v	e	k	u	e	n	i	t
i	m	n	u	i	m	v	a	n	a
t	e	s	t	e	a	n	o	i	k
a	p	i	m	b	i	l	a	o	p

44 Lweshlanu

**UKUBHALA WEDWA** **Ukwabelana ngombhalo wakho****Yabelana ngokubhala**

- Abafundi bajonga indlela ababhala ngayo ukuqinisekisa ukuba babhala ngokuchanekileyo.

15 imiz.

**UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA**

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklasi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NY
iph.
45-49
**UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA****Amaqela D no-E****Isifundo sesibini**

- Ngezibini, abafundi bafunda amaphepha ngokubolekisa.
- Baphulaphule ngethuba befunda. Bhala phantsi okuqapheleyo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
 060 017 0000
 ukubuza imibuzo ngebali!



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27




UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

Krwaqula ngasemva evekini

- Yintoni ibilungile kule veki?
- Yintoni ekufuneka siyiphucule?

Jonga umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa wabafundi

- Banike ingxelo uze ufundise kwakhona ukuba kukho imfuneko.

15 imiz.



EZEMITHAMBO Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Malenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala uyajonga aze acebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

Kule veki:

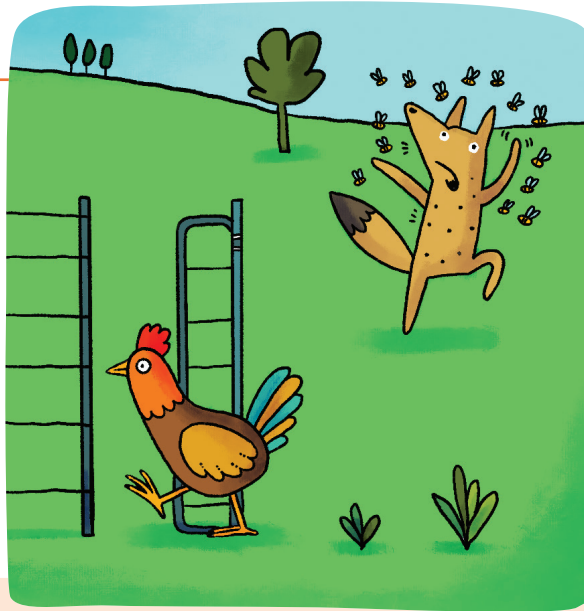
- **ndizithathile iiNYY**, iincwadi zokuBhala ngeSandla nezokubhala kwiphepha lama-49.
- **ndiwujongile ndawukorekisha umsebenzi**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncdo kakhulu.
- **ndiphinde ndajonga isicwangciso seveki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- **ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncdo lokufundiswa bebodwa kwiveki ezayo.

Ndilicwangcisile ixesha kwiveki ezayo:

- **lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- **lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklasi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokuba kungene isikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveki elandelayo ukuqinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endikufunayo/endikudingayo ukuqala iveki.

ISICWANGCISO SEVEKI



Ukuhamba-hamba kukaRubhi

UKULUNGISELELA

Oonotsheluzo

qashi-qashi

eyona inde

eyona inkulu

ende kakhulu

inamabala-bala

ISICWANGCISO SOMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

Khuphela isicwangciso ebhodini uze uyigcine iveki yonke

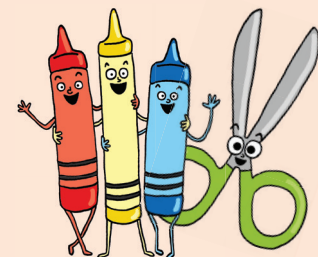
UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- | | |
|-------------------|---|
| 1. NYY iphepha 68 | 5. NYY iphepha 72 |
| 2. NYY iphepha 69 | 6. DBE vLwimi laseKhaya incwadi 2, iphepha 91 |
| 3. NYY iphepha 70 | 7. DBE IzaKhono zoBomi incwadi 2, iphepha 46 |
| 4. NYY iphepha 71 | 8. Jonga ze vgqibezele yonke imisebenzi. |

Unokvkhetha: IzaKhono zoBomi incwadi 2: Umsebenzi 55 – Ukvkhangela indlela

IZIXHOBO ZEMISEBENZI

- iikhrayoni/iikhoki, iipensile
- amaphepha we A4
- ibhegi/ingxowa yoonobumba bale veki
- izixhobo ezifunekayo zemisebenzi yemithambo ekhethiweyo



Ndisesiphi isilwanyana?

Ndisesona silwanyana sihlala emhlabeni
Ndinomboko wokuchola izinto
Ndiya amagqabi nengca
Ndinonombala ongwevu
Ndiyintoni?



Ndihlala emilanjani nasemachibini
Ndiyakuthanda ukuqubha
Ndiya emhlabeni xa ndifuna ukutya iziqhamo, ingca namagqabi
Ndimkhulu kwaye ndiyasinda
Ndimdaka ndingwevu ngombala
Ndiyintoni?



Ndiyinkosi yazo zonke izilwanyana
Ndomelele kwaye ndigquma kakhulu
Ndizingela ezinye izilwanyana ndizitye
Ndineenzopho ezinde namazinyo abukhali
Ibala lam libumdakarha bumthubi
Qashi-qashi ndiyintoni?



Ndisesona silwanyana side kuzo zonke
Ndinentamo ende kakhulu
Ndiya amagqabi, amasetyana kunye neziqhamo ezisemthini
Idyasi yam imhlophe ineephatheni zemibala emdaka
Ndiyintoni?



Isikhukukazi uRubhi

URubhi wayesisikhukukazi esasihlala ezifama. Wayehlala kwihoko ekhuselekileyo yezikhukukazi kodwa wayekuthanda ukuhamba-hamba eyadini yefama ntsuku zonke.

Ngenye imini uRubhi washiya ihoko yezikhukukazi, uMnumzana Dyakalashe wambona. Wagqiba kwelokuba uza kumbamba amtye njengesidlo sakhe sasebusuku. URubhi wayengazi ukuba ujongiwe nguMnu Dyakalashe. Waphuma ngesango lehoko yezikhukukazi waya edamini. Kwakukho intlanzi edamini, neengcongolo ezinde kufuphi.

Wahamba ngase damini, ejonge intlanzi. UDyakalashe yena wayejonge uRubhi kodwa ezimele kwiingcongolo. Wathi xa esachwechwela ngakuRubhi, watyibilika waze wawela edamini! Owu hayi! Wagwencela waphuma, emanzi tixi.

Kusenjalo uRubhi waya kwigoqo leenkuni ezazigawulwe ngumfama, zilungele ubusika. Wahamba kancinci enyuka elo goqo leenkuni. Wayefuna ukujonga umbona owawukhula entsimini. UDyakalashe wamlandela waya kwigoqo leenkuni. Wabaleka wanyuka kwigoqo leenkuni efuna ukubamba uRubhi, kodwa ke torho, iinkuni zasuka zaqengqeleka. UMnu Dyakalashe wagxadazelela ngasemva waze wawa ngomva.

Emva koko, uRubhi wahamba ecaleni kwendlu yeenyosi ebekwe ngumfama. Iinyosi zazisenzela umfama ubusi obuswiti. URubhi wahamba ngaphantsi kwendlu yeenyosi. UDyakalashe wagqiba kwelokuba afihle intloko. Kodwa ke torho, zange ajonge kakuhle wangquba indlu yeenyosi ngentloko yakhe. Yashukuma indlu yeenyosi, iinyosi zacinga ukuba uMnu Dyakalashe uyazihlasela zaze zaya kuye zaqalisa ukumhlaba umzimba lo wonke!

Ngelo xesha uRubhi wabuyela endlini yezikhukukazi lavaleka isango. Wayekhuselekile. Yena uDyakalashe akasokuze abuyele kumasango omfama kwakhona.



MVULO

**INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA** *Iindaba*

- Nika abafundi isihloko abaza kubalisa iindaba ngaso.
- Abafundi babalisa iindaba zabo besebenzisa indlela yokufundisa kacinga-izibini-yabelana kunye nesakhelo seeNdaba Zam.

15 imiz.

**UKUFUNDA IBALI NGOKUVAKALAYO***Ndisesiphi isilwanyana?***Phambi kokufunda**

- Endaweni yokufunda ibali, uzakubuza ngoo qashi-qashi.
- Chaza: Uqashi qashi yimibuzo ezikrobisayo iimpindulo kwaye uneempindulo ezinzima okanye ezihlekisayo.

Funda ibali ngokuvakalayo

- Cacisa isigama esitsha.

- Abafundi baqashele impendulo.

Emva kokufunda

- Zeziphi ezinye izilwanyana ezinobundlobongela owakhe wazibona?
- Wawuzibonaphi?
- Zazikhangeleka njani?

NT
iph. 43

15 imiz.

NYY
iph. 53**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN***Ndisesiphi isilwanyana?***Ulwazi lwangaphambili**

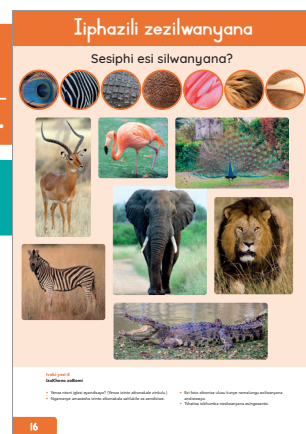
- Xoxani: Siyayazi ukuba izinto zibonakala ngendlela eyahlukileyo xa zikude.
- Izinto zibonakala ngendlela eyahlukileyo xa zikufuphi.
- Kweli phepha imifanekiso isondelelene yahlukile kwindlela oqhele ukuyibona ngayo.

Jonga imifanekiso uze uxoxe

- Sesiphi isilwanyana umfanekiso waso osibonela kufuphi?

NN
iph. 16

30 imiz.

NYY
iph. 54**IZANDI** *Isandi u-ng***Hlaziya izandi**

- Ngokukhawuleza bonisa oonotsheluzo boonobumba abafundiweyo. Abafundi babiza izandi.

Yazisa isandi esitsha

- Phulaphula uze ubize isandi esitsha.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho.

Chonga amagama anesisandi

- Abafundi babiza amanye amagama anesi sandi.

Funda

- Fundani oonobumba kunye namagama akwiibhloko ngokucutha nikunye.
- Funda isivakalisi.

Bhala ucinezele phezu kukanobumba kwisivakalisiNYY
iph. 55

15 imiz.

KNF
iph. 8-13**UKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sanamhlanje.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph. 31-37



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Yazisa umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa wale vekhi.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa ikhosi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela A noB

Isifundo sokuqala

- Yazisa ibali.
- Funda ibali kunye nabafundi. Yima ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye uze ubuze imibuzo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuzwa imibuzo ngebali!



NY
iph.
60-64



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



EZEMITHAMBO Izitishi zemisebenzi

Lungiselela

- Khetha imisebenzi emine eyahlukeneyo kwiphepha lesi-5 ibeyeyeveki.
- Lungisa izixhobo.
- Yahlula ikhosi ibengamaqela amane.

Yazisa izitishi zemisebenzi

- Bonisa abafundi izixhobo uze uchaze imisebenzi emine yeveki.
- Abafundi bathatha inxaxheba kule misebenzi.

Umsebenzi weklasi

- Dlalani umdlalo, ofana nokuganga ibhola, imotwana ebomvu okanye undize.

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe ikhosi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



UHLULO LOKU-1 LOBUGCISA BEQONGA

Ukulinganisa ooqashi-qashi

Yazisa

- Sebenzani ngababini.
- Lungiselela ukulinganisa uqashi-qashi ngokulinganisa intshukumo neengxolo zesilwanyana. Umzekelo:
 - Ndishukuma kanje ...
 - Ndivakala kanje ...
 - Ndiya kanje ...

Ndimkhulu kangaka. Ukulungiselela uze wenze

- Ngababini, abafundi balungise baze benze uqashi-qashi wabo.
- Ikhosi kufuneka iqashele uqashi-qashi.

Gqibezela uhlolo ngomso

- Ungasebenzisa ixesha lezemithambo ukugqibezela uhlolo.

30 imiz.



Ukukorekisha:
Jonga iphepha le-124
Amanqaku: 5

LWESIBINI



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA Ooqashi-qashi

Abafundi basebenza ngamaqela

- Umfundi ngamnye makacinge ngesilwanyana sasendle kodwa bangatsho ukuba sesiphi.
- Mabanike iqabane labo imikhondo emithathu ngesilwanyana eso (nguqashi-qashi lona). Umzekelo:

- Singakanani.
- Sitya ntoni.
- Sihlalaphi.
- Sivakala kanjani.
- Yintoni ekhethekileyo ngaso.

Iqabane liqikelele impendulo.

15 imiz.



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN

Ukuhamba-hamba kukaRubhi

Funda ibali

- Funda ibali *Isikhukukazi uRubhi* kwiNT kwiphepha 63 babe abafundi bejonge imifanekiso ekwiphepha 62 kwiNYY.

Fanisa iileyibheli nemifanekiso

- Abafundi bafunde imibhalo engaphantsi kwemifanekiso.
- Babhale inombolo yomfanekiso ofanayo ecaleni kombhalo.

NYY iph. 56

15 imiz.



IZANDI Ukwakha amagama kunye

Lungiselela

- Abafundi basika amakhadi amagama eveki (kwiNYY iphepha lama-163).
- Bonisa amakhadi katitshala uwaxube uwancamathisele ebhodini.

Ukwakha amagama kunye notitshala

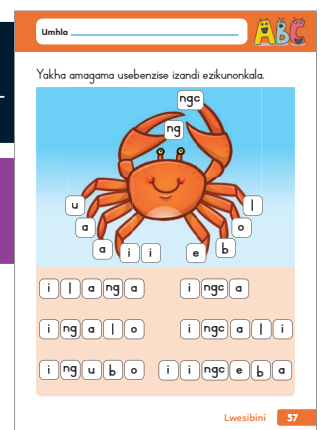
- Biza umfundi aze ebhodini ngegama ngalinye.
- Biza igama ngokuvakalayo. Buza: Sithini isandi sokuqala? Uthini unobumba wokuqala? Njalo njalo.
- Nika umfundi ithuba azifunele oonobumba bamakhadi awabeke kwindawo efanelekileyo.
- Abanye abafundi bazama ukukhuphela igama ngawabo amakhadi.

Faka oonobumba kwibhegi/kwibhokisi ukuze uwasebenzise kwakhona

NYY iph. 57

15 imiz.

KNF iph. 8-13



UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sayizolo.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF iph. 31-37





UKUFUNDA NOTITSHALA (1) *Izilwanyana zasendle*

Funda

- Fundela iklasi ibali elithi *Izilwanyana zasendle*.
- Buza imibuzo **yoSuku 1** kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: qashi-qashi, eyona inde, eyona inkulu, ende kakhulu, inamabala-bala

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.

NN iph.
17-19

15 imiz.

NYN
iph.
50-52

Izilwanyana zasendle



Ndiyinkawu. Ndiya phantse yonke into – iintaka, amaqanda, amasele, iziqhamo, kunye nezinambuzane. Ndziqcinna ndikhuselekile ngokukhwela emithini.

17



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklasi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NYN
iph.
60-64



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela C noD

Isifundo sokuqala

- Yazisa ibali.
- Funda ibali kunye nabafundi. Yima ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye uze ubuze imibuzo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuzwa imibuzo ngebali!



EZEMITHAMBO *Izitishi zemisebenzi*

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Malenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala uyajonga aze acebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



UHQLOLO LOKU-1 LOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

Gqibezela uhlolo

Ukukorekisha:

Jonga iphepha le-124
Amanaku: 5

Linganisa oqashi-qashi bayaqhubekeka

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe iklasi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.





INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.



**ULWAZI
OLUSISISEKO NEPN**

Imephu yohambo lukaRubhi

Funda nize nixoxe ngemephu

Zoba indlela kaRubhi

- Phinda ufunde ibali *Isikhukukazi URubhi*.
- Abafundi bazobe apho aye khona uRubhi.

**NY Y
iph. 58
15 imiz.**



IZANDI Isandi u-ngc

Hlaziya izandi

- Ngokukhawuleza bonisa oonotsheluzi boonobumba abafundiweyo. Abafundi babiza izandi.

Yazisa isandi esitsha

- Phulaphula uze ubize isandi esitsha.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho.

Chonga amagama anesisandi

- Abafundi babiza amanye amagama anesi sandi.

Funda

- Fundani oonobumba kunye namagama akwiibhloko ngokucotha nikunye.
- Funda isivakalisi.

Bhala ucinezele phezu kukanobumba kwisivakalisi

**NY Y
iph. 59
15 imiz.**

KNF
iph.
8-13



UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sanamhlanje.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
31-37



UKUFUNDA NOTITSHALA (2) *Izilwanyana zasendle*

Funda

- Fundela iklasi ibali elithi *Izilwanyana zasendle*.
- Buza imibuzo **yoSuku 2** kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: qashi-qashi, eyona inde, eyona inkulu, ende kakhulu, inamabala-bala

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.

NN iph.
17-19

15'imiz.

NYN
iph.
50-52





UKUBHALA NOTITSHALA

Ooqashi-qashi

15 min

KNF
iph.
38-41

Ndiyintoni?

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

Lungisa ibhodi

- Khuphela isakhelo sokubhala ebhodini.

Chaza indlela yokubhala uqashi-qashi

- Khetha isilwanyana ukwenza uqashi-qashi.
- Ungabhali igama lesilwanyana ngoba yimpendulo leyo.
- Bhala imikhondo emii-3-4 emifutshane ngesilwanyana. Umzekelo:
 - Sikhulu kangakanani?
 - Yintoni le sinayo ikhethekileyo?
 - Unjani umbala waso?
 - Sitya ntoni?
 - Sihlalaphi?
- Buza umbuzo ekugqibeleni: Ndiyintoni?

Bhala iingcebiso zabafundi

- Bhala umzekelo kaqashi-qashi, umzekelo, indlovu.

- Ngokukhawuleza nika abafundi iingcebiso.
 - Ingaba iindlovu zinkulu okanye zincinci? (*Ndisilwanyana esikhulu.*)
 - Iindlovu zisebenzisa ntoni ukuchola izinto? (*Ndinomboko.*)
 - Unjani umbala weendlovu? (*Ndingwevu.*)
 - Zitya ntoni iindlovu? (*Nditya ingca, amaggabi namasebe.*)
 - Ngumbuzo onjani esiwubhala ekugqibeleni kukaqashi-qashi? (*Ndiyintoni?*)



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa ikhosi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NYN
iph.
60-64



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela E no-A

Isifundo sokuqala seQela E

- Yazisa ibali.
- Funda ibali kunye nabafundi. Yima ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye uze ubuze imibuzo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano.

Isifundo sesibini seQela A

- Ngezibini, abafundi bafunda amaphepha ngokubolekisa.

- Baphulaphule ngethuba befunda. Bhala phantsi okuqaphelelyo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
060 017 0000 ukubiza
imibuzo ngebali!



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz.

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.

- Malenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala uyajonga aze acebise.

KNF iph. 51-52

Ukuzipholisa

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe ikhosi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

Yenza incwadi ebukhodiyan

30 imiz.

Ukulungiselela

- Gqithisa ngekhadi bhodi/ iphepha, iipensile kunye neekhrayoni/ iikhokhi.
- Bonisa ikhosi indlela yokusonga iphepha ibengamaphepha azizithandathu, ngendlela yekhodiyan.
- Phinda ubalise ibali elithi *Isikhukhukazi uRubhi*.

Zoba uhambo lukaRubhi

- Abafundi bazobe inqanaba ngalinye baze babhale umbhalo ngezantsi.

Enye indlela

- Yenzela umfundi ngamnye ikopi yegridi enje ngale ukwenzela ukuzoba imifanekiso baze babhale ibali.

LWESINE



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

Thetha ngombongo oneentshukumo

15 imiz.

Ukuba uyiyo kwaye uyayazi

Ukuba uyindlovu kwaye uyayazi,
Kwaye ufuna ukuyilinganisa,
Ngqisha apha naphaya, Ngqisha apha naphaya,
Ngqisha! Ngqisha! Ngqisha.

Ukuba uyingonyama kwaye uyayazi,
Kwaye ufuna ukuyilinganisa,
Gquma apha naphaya, Gquma apha naphaya,
Gquma! Gquma! Gquma!

Ukuba uyindlulamthi kwaye uyayazi,
Kwaye ufuna ukuyilinganisa,
Fikelela phezulu! Fikelela phezulu!
Phezulu! Phezulu! Phezulu!

Ukuba uyingwenya kwaye uyayazi,
Kwaye ufuna ukuyilinganisa,
Dibanis' ingalo zakho, dibanis' ingalo zakho,
Xhakamfu! Xhakamfu! Xhakamfu!



IZANDI

Ukwakha amagama uwedwa

Ukuthiya oonobumba usebenzisa amakhadi

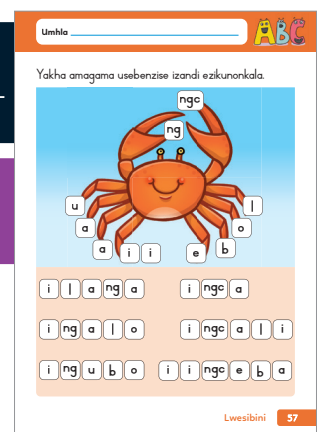
- Abafundi basasaza amakhadi oonobumba phezu kwedesika.
- Ututshala ubiza isandi.
- Abafundi baphakamisa oonobumba abahambelana neso sandi.

Ukwakha amagama uwedwa

- Sebenzisa amagama angolwesibini esifundo sokwakha amagama:
 - Biza igama uze uncede abafundi balichonge babale nesandi.
 - Abafundi bakha igama ngamakhadi abo.
 - Qwalasela (umfundi omnye ubhala igama ebhodini).
 - Bakhuphela igama kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.

NYY
iph. 57

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
8-13

UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sayizolo.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
31-37

UKUFUNDA NOTITSHALA (3)

Izilwanyana zasendle

Fundela

- Fundela ikhosi ibali elithi *Izilwanyana zasendle*.
- Buza imibuzo **yoSuku 3** kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: qashi-qashi, eyona inde, eyona inkulu, ende kakhulu, inamabala-bala

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.
- Xhoma amakhadi oonotsheluzi kuDonga lwamaGama.

NN iph.
17-19

15 imiz.

NYY
iph.
50-52

Izilwanyana zasendle



Ndiyinkawu. Ndiya phantse yonke into – iintaka, amaqanda, amasele, iziqhamo, kunye nezinambuzane. Ndizigcina ndikhuselekile ngokukhwela emithini.

17



UKUBHALA WEDWA **Bhala uqashi-qashi**

Ukuhlaziya ooqashi-qashi

Ukuphinda ufunde izivakalisi zayizolo ebezenziwe ngexesha lokubhala notitshala

- Phinda ufunde uqashi-qashi iklasi ibimbhale izolo.

Abafundi babhale ooqashi-qashi

- Abafundi mabazobe isilwanyana abasithandayo.
- Abafundi mababhale uqashi-qashi wabo ngesilwanyana.

15 min

KNF
iph.
38-41

Ndiyintoni?

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklasi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NY
iph.
60-64



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela B noC

Isifundo sesibini

- Ngezibini, abafundi bafunda amaphepha ngokubolekisa.
- Baphulaphule ngethuba befunda. Bhala phantsi okuqapheleyo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule
nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuza
imibuzo ngebali!



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



EZEMITHAMBO **Izitishi zemisebenzi**

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Malenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala uyajonga aze acebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



EZBUGCISA BEQONGA

Incwadi ebukhodiyan (iyaqhubeka)

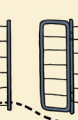
Gqibezela iincwadi

- Abafundi mabagqibezela iincwadi zekhodiyan.

Yabelana

- Abafundi bafunda amabali, omnye ufunda elomnye.

Endaweni
yesicwangciso,
sebenzisa isifundo
sokuFunda ngamaQela
eNcediswa nguTitshala,
ibe iklasi isebenza
kwiphepha lencwadi
yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

					
URubhi wahamba	waphumela esangweni	wajikela edameni			

30 imiz.

LWESIHLANU

**INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA** Iindaba

- Nika abafundi isihloko abaza kubalisa iindaba ngaso.
- Abafundi babalisa iindaba zabo besebenzisa indlela yokufundisa kacinga-izibini-yabelana kunye nesakhelo seeNdaba Zam.

15 imiz.

**IZANDI** Ubizelo

- Biza igama ngalinye ngokucutha. Liphinde kanye.
- Abafundi babhala amagama kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Emva koko, babhalele amagama ebhodini ukuze bajonge baze balungise.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph. 10

ivenkile

inkulu

inkomo

inyibiba

inyosi

**UKUBHALA WEDWA** Bonisa okubhalileyo**Sebenza ngababini**

- Fundela iqabane lakho uqashi-qashi ubumbhale izolo. Mabaqikelele impendulo.
- Khuthaza abafundi basebenze nomntu abangaqhelanga ukusebenza naye.

15 imiz.

**UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA**

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklasi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NYY
iph.
60-64**UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA
ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA**

Amaqela D no-E

Isifundo sesibini

- Ngezibini, abafundi bafunda amaphepha ngokubolekisa.
- Baphulaphule ngethuba befunda. Bhala phantsi okuqapheleyo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule
nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuza
imibuzo ngebali!



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

Krwaqula ngasemva evekini

- Yintoni ibilungile kule veki?
- Yintoni ekufuneka siyiphucule?

Jonga umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa wabafundi

- Banike ingxelo uze ufundise kwakhona ukuba kukho imfuneko.

15 imiz.



EZEMITHAMBO Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Malenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala uyajonga aze acebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

Kule veki:

- **ndizithathile iiNYY**, iincwadi zokuBhala ngeSandla nezokubhala kwiphepha lama-67.
- **ndiwujongile ndawukorekisha umsebenzi**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncdo kakhulu.
- **ndiphinde ndajonga isicwangciso seveki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- **ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncdo lokufundiswa bebodwa kwiveki ezayo.

Ndilicwangcisile ixesha kwiveki ezayo:

- **lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- **lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklasi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokuba kungene isikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveki elandelayo ukuqinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endikufunayo/endikudingayo ukuqala iveki.

ISICWANGCISO SEVEKI

Izilwanyana ziyawadinga amanzi



UKULUNGISELELA

Oonotsheluzo

ichibi

ukusela

ukuzipholisa

ukuphefumla

ukutsalwa

ISICWANGCISO SOMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

Khuphela isicwangciso ebhodini uze uyigcine iveki yonke

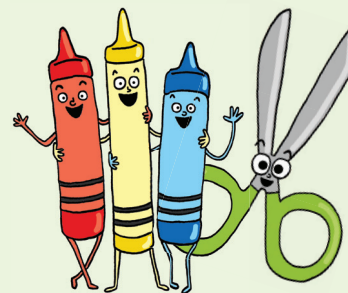
UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- | | |
|-------------------|---|
| 1. NYV iphepha 87 | 5. NYV iphepha 91 |
| 2. NYV iphepha 88 | 6. DBE vLwimi laseKhaya incwadi 2, iphepha 89 |
| 3. NYV iphepha 89 | 7. DBE IzaKhono zoBomi incwadi 2, iphepha 52 |
| 4. NYV iphepha 90 | 8. Jonga ze vqibezele yonke imisebenzi. |

Unokukhetha: IzaKhono zoBomi incwadi 2: Umsebenzi 59 – Amanzi alungele nangakulungelanga ukuselwa; Umsebenzi 60 – Ukugcina amanzi ecocekile (umfanekiso wolinga)

IZIXHOBO ZEMISEBENZI

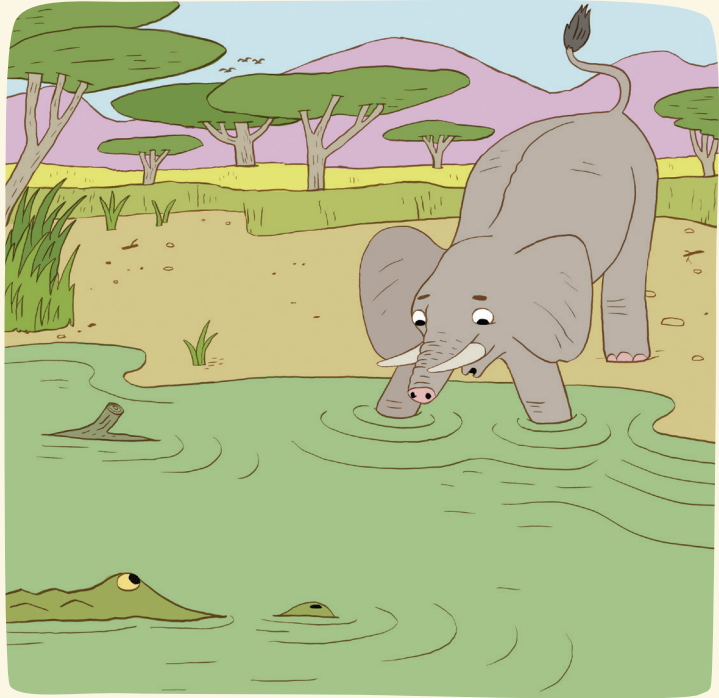
- izixhobo zebhotile yamanzi: ikhoba lebhotile ye 2L, amatye, isanti erhabaxa, amalahlle, isanti ecoliweyo, amanzi, ilaphu elicocokileyo
- iikhrayoni/iikhoki nepensile
- amaphepha amakhulu (A4 okanye amakhulu kakhulu, amhlophe okanye anemibala-bala)
- ibhrashi zokupeyinta, ipeyinti, iijagi zamanzi
- iimagazini ezindala/amaphepha anombala
- izikere, iglu
- izinto ezincinci zendalo (umz. amagqabi, amasebe, amandongomane/iimbewu, amatye, njl.)
- izinto zokubala Zomdlalo Wombungu
- iingxowa/iibhokisi zoonobumba bale veki
- izixhobo ezifunekayo zemisebenzi yezemiThambo ekhethiweyo



Echibini

Kukho indawo edlelweni ebizwa ngokuba **lichibi**. Lidami elinzulu, ozele ngamanzi apholileyo. Uya kubona izilwanyana ezininzi apho mihla le. **Ukhwalimanzi**, intaka enkulu yamanzi, inendlu yayo emithini kufuphi nechibi. Uhamba emanzini ukuze abambe amasele kunye neentlanzi. Iintlanzi ezininzi ziphila kwaye ziphefumla emanzini. Iindlovu ziza kusela amanzi qho ngokuhlwa. Ziye zihlambe emanzini kwaye zizitshize ngamanzi emqolo. Kodwa kukho esinye isilwanyana esoyikekayo esihlala kufuphi namanzi, esisoloko silungele ukunqakula ukutya okumnandi. Yingwenya!

Ngenye imini kwakushushu ngolona hlobo, ilanga lalitshona kwaye izilwanyana zonke zazifuna ukusela. Into ezazingayazi kukuba ingwenya yayilambile ngaloo mini. Kwaye yayilele ithe nca ngokungathi lukhuni, ilinde ukunqakula into yokutya.



Izilwanyana zokuqala ezaya kusela echibini yayingamaqwarhashe amahlanu anemigca. Aza echibini egqabadula oku kwamahashe. Ingwenya yawabona kodwa yacinga ukuba iza kulindela into encinci.

Emva koko kweza iindlulamthi ezine ezinde zize kusela. Zaza zihamba ngokucotha zinyalasa ngobunono. Zagoba iintamo zazo ezinde zasela. Ingwenya yazibona kodwa yacinga ukuba iza kulinda into emfutshane.

Emva koko, kweza **iinyathi** ezincinci ezintathu ezomeleleyo. Zazigquma kwaye ziqolozele emhlabeni zikhangela eyona ndawo ilungileyo. Ingwenya yazibona yacinga ukuba iza kulinda into ebuthathaka.

Emva kweenyathi, **iinxagu** ezimbini **ezomeleleyo** zeza echibini. Zazincinci kodwa zinamabamba abukhali. Ingwenya yazibona kodwa yacinga ukuba iza kulinda into enciphileyo.

Ekugqibeleni, inkunzi yempala yehla isiya echibini. Yayihamba yodwa. Yayihamba ineentloni ngeezonyawo zayo zincinci zimnyama. Yathoba lo ntloko yayo encinci yaqalisa ukusela. Ayizange iyibone ingwenya ibaleka isiya kuyo.

Kodwa ukhona owayibonayo!

Ukhwalimanzi wayesomisa iimpiko zakhe elangeni elalisele litshona, wathi xa ejonga wabona ingwenya iqubha ngokukhawuleza isiya ngakwimpala. Wabhabhela phezulu emoyeni, watsho ngengxolo enkulu, kwa kwa kwa! Impala ithe yakuva ukhwalimanzi ekhala yaphakamisa intloko. Yabona ingwenya ivule umlomo, imiqolo yamazinyo ayo abukhali ekhazimla. Kwangoko, impala yaxhumela ngemva yaphuma emanzini yabaleka kanobom.

Ingwenya yadana. Yayisazi ukuba kwakuzakufuneka ilinde ixeshana ukuze ifumane isidlo sangokuhlwa ngobo busuku.

ISIGAMA

ichibi – ngamanzi alidama apho kusela khona izilwanyana zasendle

ukhwalimanzi – yintaka enkulu enemilenze emide, ehlala ngasemanzini ibambisa intlanzi ukuze itye

ezomeleleyo – kukumila ngokunamandla ubonisa ukuqina

MVULO

**INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA** *Iindaba*

- Nika abafundi isihloko abaza kubalisa iindaba ngaso.
- Abafundi babalisa iindaba zabo besebenzisa indlela yokufundisa kacinga-izibini-yabelana kunye nesakhelo seeNdaba Zam.

15 imiz.

**UKUFUNDA IBALI NGOKUVAKALAYO** *Echibini***Phambi kokufunda**

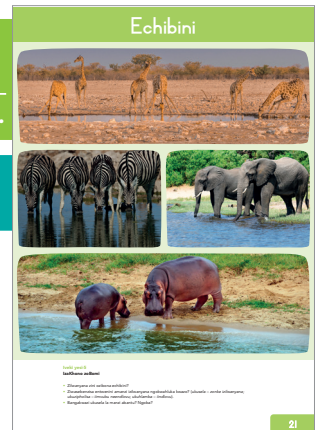
- Wakhe weva ngechibi?
- Ucinga kwenzeka ntoni echibini?

Funda ibali ngokuvakalayo**Emva kokufunda**

- Ziwasebenzisela ntoni izilwanyana amanzi? (*ukusela, ukuzipholisa, ukuzingela ukutya, ukuphefumla, ukuhlamba/ukucoca*)

NT
iph. 55
15 imiz.**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN** *Echibini***Funda ibali****Xoxani ngemifanekiso**

- Yintoni ichibi?
- Zeziphi izilwanyana ozibonayo?
- Ziwasebenzisa kanjani amanzi?

NN
iph. 21
30 imiz.NYY
iph. 70**IZANDI** *Isandi u-nt***Hlaziya izandi**

- Ngokukhawuleza bonisa oonotsheluzi boonobumba abafundiweyo. Abafundi babiza izandi.

Yazisa isandi esitsha

- Phulaphula uze ubize isandi esitsha.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho.

Chonga amagama anesisandi

- Abafundi babiza amanye amagama anesi sandi.

Funda

- Fundani oonobumba kunye namagama akwiibhloko ngokucotha nikunye.
- Funda isivakalisi.

Bhala ucinezele phezu kukanobumba kwisivakalisiNYY
iph. 71
15 imiz.KNF
iph. 8-13



UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sanamhlanje.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
31-37

UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Yazisa umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa wale veki.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklassi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NY
iph.
76-80

UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela A noB

Isifundo sokuqala

- Yazisa ibali.
- Funda ibali kunye nabafundi. Yima ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye uze ubuze imibuzo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule
nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuza
imibuzo ngebali!



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27

EZEMITHAMBO Izitishi zemisebenzi

Lungisa

- Khetha imisebenzi emine eyahlukeneyo kwiphepha lesi-5 ibe yeyeveki.

Yazisa izititshi zemisebenzi

Imisebenzi yeklassi

Endaweni yesicwangciso,
sebenzisa isifundo
sokuFunda ngamaQela
eNcediswa nguTitshala,
ibe iklassi isebenza
kwiphepha lencwadi
yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52

EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO Zoba intlanzi

Yazisa

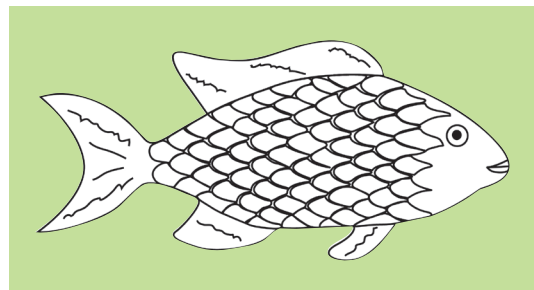
- Gqithisa iphepha, iipensile, iikhrayoni, iimagazini ezindala/ iphepha elinombala, izikere, iglu
- Bonisa indlela yokuzoba intlanzi elula enezikali enamaxolo amakhulu.

Yila

- Abafundi mabafake umbala kumaxolo besebenzisa iikhrayoni okanye ikholaji.
- Hamba hamba uze uthethe nabo.

Okanye

- Abafundi basika kumaphepha emagazini ezindala ukuze benze amaxolo bawancamathelise kumzobo wentlanzi.



30 imiz.

LWESIBINI



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

Ukuhlelwa kwezilwanyana

15 imiz.

Ukulungiselela

- Khuphela umzobo ebhodini.

Ukuhlelwa kwezilwanyana

- Cela abafundi babize izilwanyana ezahlukileyo uze ubhale uluhlu lwazo (indlovu, ingwenya, intlanzi, imvubu, isele, indlulamthi, ibhadi, inyoka, intaka kwaye njl.).
- Abafundi bathathe isigqibo sokuba izilwanyana zihlala emhlabeni, emanzini okanye kuzo zombini.
- Abafundi bacacise isigqibo sabo.

isilwanyana	emhlabeni	emanzini	zombini



UHLOLO LOKU-1 LOLWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN

Izilwanyana ziwasebenzisa njani amanzi?

NT
iph. 127
15 min

Ukufumana ulwazi

- Fundani izihloko kunye.
- Abafundi baphawula kwiikholamu ezifanelekileyo kwisilwanyana ngasinye.
- Ingaba abafundi bayakwazi ukuthelekisa nokuhlela ulwazi?

Ukukorekisha: Jonga iphepha le-122
Amanaku: 10

IGAMA	UMHLA
Indlela izilwanyana eziwasebenzisa ngayo amanzi Phawula ukubonisa indlela izilwanyana ngasinye esisebenzisa amanzi ngayo.	
	Sela Hlamba Phalisa Phefumla Fumana ukutya



IZANDI

Ukwakha amagama kunye

Lungiselela

- Abafundi basika amakhadi amagama eveki (kwiNYY iphepha lama-163).
- Bonisa amakhadi katitshala uwaxube uwancamathisele ebhodini.

Ukwakha amagama kunye notitshala

- Biza umfundi aze ebhodini ngegama ngalinye.
- Biza igama ngokuvakalayo. Buza: Sithini isandi sokuqala? Uthini unobumba wokuqala? Njalo njalo.
- Nika umfundi ithuba azifunele oonobumba bamakhadi awabeke kwindawo efanelekileyo.
- Abanye abafundi bazama ukukhuphela igama ngawabo amakhadi.

Faka oonobumba kwibhegi/kwibhokisi ukuze uwasebenzise kwakhona

NYY
iph. 72
15 imiz.KNF
iph. 8-13

UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sayizolo.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph. 31-37



UKUFUNDA NOTITSHALA (1)

Indlela u-Esi awawufumana ngayo umboko wakhe

Funda

- Fundela ikhosi ibali elithi *Indlela u-Esi awawufumana ngayo umboko wakhe*.
- Buza imibuzo **yoSuku 1** kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengekhosi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: **ichibi, ukusela, ukuzipholisa, ukuphefumla, ukutsalwa**

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.

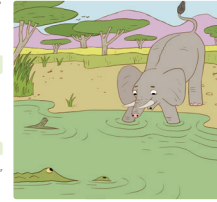
NN iph.
22-25

15 imiz.

NYN
iph.
66-69

Indlela u-Esi awawufumana ngayo umboko wakhe

U-Esi wayenxaniwe. Waya echibini. Akazange azibone iingwenya, waqalisa ukusela.



22



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa ikhosi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NYN
iph.
76-80



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela C noD

Isifundo sokuqala

- Yazisa ibali.
- Funda ibali kunye nabafundi. Yima ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye uze ubuze imibuzo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuza
imibuzo ngebali!



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Jonga uze ucebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

Ukupeyinta ngamanzi anombala

Bonisa

- Dlulisa iphepha, ibhrashi yokupeyinta, ipeyinti nejagi yamanzi.
- Bonisa ukudibanisa ipeyinti namanzi ukwenza imibala eyahlukileyo.
- Bonisa ukuhlamba iibhrashi usebenzisa imibala eyahlukileyo.

Abafundi bapeyinta into yendalo

- Babonise imizekelo yezinto ezincinci abafundi abanokuzikhuphela okanye iingcinga zabo.

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe ikhosi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.



LWESITHATHU



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN

Amanzi alungele ukusela

NYY iph. 73

15 imiz.

Yazisa

- Ingaba ichibi lamanzi likhuselekile ukuba abantu basele? Ngoba? (udaka, izilwanyana bezikhe zangena kuwo)
- Ngawaphi amanzi alungele ukuba siwasele (amanzi asuka empompini, amanzi esebhotileni, amanzi abilisiweyo)
- Ukuba awunawo amanye amanzi okusela, ungawenza akhuseleke kanjani amanzi? (wabilise, uwahluze)

Ukulinga: Ukuhlulaza amanzi

Izixhobo:

- Ikhoba lebhottle yesiselo (isikiwe), amanzi anodaka, ilaphu elicocokileyo, uboya bomqhaphu, ielastikhi, amalahlle, amatye, isanti erhabaxa, isanti ecolokileyo. Ukuba enye okanye ezininzi yezizihluzo inzima ukuyisebenzisa, sebenzisa ilaphu okanye uboya bekotini.

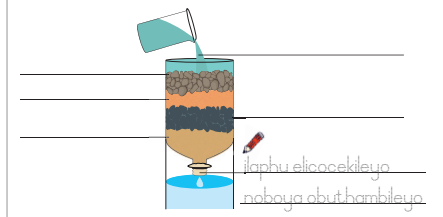
Indlela yokwenza:

- Chaza unobangela wokulinga ukufumanisa ukuba ungajika amanzi amdaka acoceke.
- Yeka abafundi balinge ijagi yamanzi anodaka.
- Beka izihluzo njengokuba kuboniswe kwiNYY.

- Galela amanzi anodaka kwisihluzo.
- Jonga amanzi ahluziweyo ujonge ukuba acocekile.
- Buza: Kwenzeka ntoni kumatye namahlalutye kunye nomhlaba?
- Chaza ngaphambi kokuba usele, uzakubilisa amanzi ngemizuzu embalwa ukubulala iintsholongwane.
- Ungawahlaza amanzi kabini okanye ulinge okwesibini ukuwenza acoceke.

Abafundi bagqibezele iphepha kwi NY

ilaphu elicocokileyo noboya obuthambileyo ✓
uhlalutye amatye isanti amalahlle amanzi



IZANDI

Isandi u-nts

Hlaziya izandi

- Ngokukhawuleza bonisa oonotsheluzo boonobumba abafundiweyo. Abafundi babiza izandi.

Yazisa isandi esitsha

- Phulaphula uze ubize isandi esitsha.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho.

Chonga amagama anesisandi

- Abafundi babiza amanye amagama anesi sandi.

Funda

- Fundani oonobumba kunye namagama akwiibhloko ngokucutha nikunye.
- Funda isivakalisi.

Bhala ucinezele phezu kukanobumba kwisivakalisi

NYY iph. 74

15 imiz.

KNF

iph. 8-13

Umla _____

nts

intsimbi

intsika intse intsi ntso ntso

intsika intsimi ubhontsi

U Ntsika udumbe ubhontsi

74 Lwesithathu



UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sanamhlanje.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF iph. 31-37





UKUFUNDA NOTITSHALA (2)

Indlela u-Esi awawufumana ngayo umboko wakhe

Funda

- Fundela ikhosi ibali elithi *Indlela u-Esi awawufumana ngayo umboko wakhe*.
- Buza imibuzo **yoSuku 2** kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: **ichibi, ukusela, ukuzipholisa, ukuphefumla, ukutsalwa**

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.

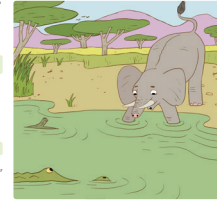
NN iph. 22-25

15 imiz.

NYN iph. 66-69

Indlela u-Esi awawufumana ngayo umboko wakhe

U-Esi wayenxaniwe. Waya echibini. Akazange azibone iingwenya, waqalisa ukusela.



22



UKUBHALA NOTITSHALA

Ukuhamba-hamba kukatitshala

Ukulungiselela

- Khuphela isakhelo sokubhala ebhodini.

Cacisa umsebenzi

- Abafundi mabenze izivakalisi ezichaza uhambo lukatitshala esikolweni.
- Sebenzisa isakhiwo *sohambo lukaRubhi*.

Bhala iingcebiso zabafundi

- Buza imibuzo ngokukhawuleza: wayehamba phi utitshala?
- Gxila ekusebenziseni izalathandawo ezahlukeneyo.

Fundani isivakalisi kunye

15 imiz.

KNF iph. 38-41

Utitshala uyahamba

abuye.



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Xa ikhosi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NYN iph. 76-80

30 imiz

KNF iph. 24-27



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela E no-A

Isifundo sokuqala seQela E

- Yazisa ibali.
- Funda ibali kunye nabafundi. Yima ekupheleni kwiphepha ngalinye uze ubuze imibuzo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano.

Isifundo sesibini seQela A

- Ngezibini, abafundi bafunda amaphepha ngokubolekisa.

- Baphulaphule ngethuba befunda. Bhala phantsi okuqapheleyo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo 060 017 0000 ukubuza imibuzo ngebali!



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Jonga uze ucebise.

Ukuzipholisa

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe ikhosi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.



UHLOLO LOKU-1 LOBUGCISA BEQONGA

Khetha uze uziqhelanise ngengoma yemveli

- Abafundi basebenze ngamaqela.
- Yenza iintshukumo, umxhentso onesingqi okanye ingoma namagubu.
- Thatha isigqibo sokwazisa ingoma yakho, uchaze loluphi ulwimi kwaye ingantoni.
- Ziqhelanise namhlanje uze unikezele ngomso.

Ingoma/umxhentso wemveli

Jonga indlela amaqela enze ngayo

- Basebenze kanjani ngamaqela?
- Ingaba benze ingoma ngokuzithemba nangolwimi oluchanekileyo?

Ukukorekisha: Jonga iphepha le-124 Amanqaku: 5

30 imiz.



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

Ukucengceleza umbongo

- Nxulumanisa umbongo nomxholo weveki.
- Fundisa umbongo kunye neentshukumo.
- Abafundi mabangenelele.

Ithontsi lamanzi

Amathontsi amancinci amanzi
Amakhozo amancinci esanti
Enza amalwandle amakhulu
Enza iinduli nomhlaba

Izenzo zobubele ezincinci
Amagama amancinci othando
Enza ihlabathi lethu libe
yindawo elungileyo

15 imiz.



IZANDI Ukwakha amagama uwedwa

Ukuthiya oonobumba usebenzisa amakhadi

- Abafundi basasaza amakhadi oonobumba phezu kwedesika.
- Utitshala ubiza isandi.
- Abafundi baphakamisa oonobumba abahambelana neso sandi.

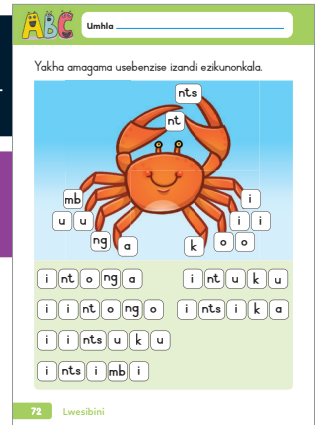
Ukwakha amagama uwedwa

- Sebenzisa amagama angolwesibini esifundo sokwakha amagama:
 - Biza igama uze uncede abafundi balichonge babale nesandi.
 - Abafundi bakha igama ngamakhadi abo.
 - Qwalasela (umfundi omnye ubhala igama ebhodini).
 - Bakhuphela igama kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.

NYN
iph. 72

15 imiz.

**KNF
iph.
8-13**



UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sayizolo.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
31-37



UKUFUNDA NOTITSHALA (3)

**Indlela u-Esi awawufumana
ngayo umboko wakhe**

Funda

- Fundela ikhosi ibali elithi *Indlela u-Esi awawufumana ngayo umboko wakhe*.
- Buza imibuzo **yoSuku 3** kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

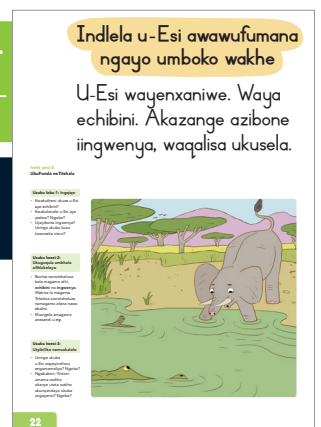
Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: ichibi, ukusela, ukuzipholisa, ukuphefumla, ukutsalwa

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.
- Xhoma amakhadi oonotsheluzi kuDonga lwamaGama.

NN iph.
22-25

15 imiz.

NYN
iph.
66-69





UKUBHALA WEDWA **Sebenzisa izalathandawo**

Thethani ngezindululi

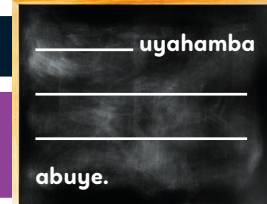
- Bhala amagama ebhodini.

Bhala izivakalisi

- Abafundi bakhetha umntu abaza kubhala ngaye.
- izivakalisi ezintathu ngohambo lwaloo mntu, besebenzisa isakhelo sokubhala sayizolo.
- Umzekelo: U-Asanda wangena ngaphakathi endlwini. U-Asanda wahamba phezu kwemethi. U-Asanda wajikela emva kocango.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
38-41



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklassi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NYI
iph.
76-80



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela B noC

Isifundo sesibini

- Ngezibini, abafundi bafunda amaphepha ngokubolekisa.
- Baphulaphule ngethuba befunda. Bhala phantsi okuqapheleyo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuza imibuzo ngeballi!



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



EZEMITHAMBO **Izitishi zemisebenzi**

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Jonga uze ucebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



UHQLOLO LWESI-2 LOBUGCISA BEQONGA

Ukwenza ingoma yemveli kuyaqhubekeka

Qhubekeka nohlolo

30 imiz.

Ukukorekisha: Jonga iphepha le-160
Amanqaku: 5



LWESIHLANU

**INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA** **Iindaba**

- Nika abafundi isihloko abaza kubalisa iindaba ngaso.
- Abafundi babalisa iindaba zabo besebenzisa indlela yokufundisa kacinga-izibini-yabelana kunye nesakhelo seeNdaba Zam.

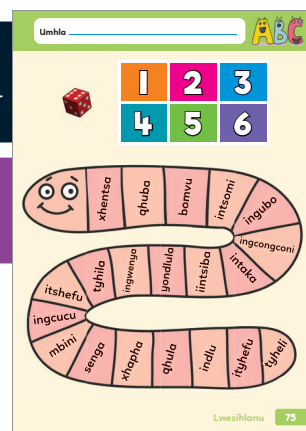
15 imiz.

**IZANDI** **Umdlalo wombungu****Dlalani ngababini**

- Hambisa isibali ngokwenani elikwi dayisi.
- Funda igama ome kulo.
- Nika elinye igama eliqala ngesandi eso.
- Khangela ukuba iqabane lakho lenze kakuhle.

NYY
iph. 75

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
8-13**UKUBHALA** **Bonisa ngombhalo wakho****Sebenza ngababini**

- Abafundi babonisa izivakalisi zabo kwiqabane labo.
- Cela abafundi abambalwa ukuba bafunde.

15 imiz.

**UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA**

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklassi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NYY
iph.
76-80**UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA
ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA****Amaqela D no-E****Isifundo sesibini**

- Ngezibini, abafundi bafunda amaphepha ngokubolekisa.
- Baphulaphule ngethuba befunda. Bhala phantsi okuqapheleyo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule
nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuza
imibuzo ngebali!



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

Krwaqula ngasemva evekini

- Yintoni ibilungile kule veki?
- Yintoni ekufuneka siyiphucule?

Jonga umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa wabafundi

- Banike ingxelo uze ufundise kwakhona ukuba kukho imfuneko.

15 imiz.



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Jonga uze ucebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe iklasi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

Kule veki:

- **ndizithathile iiNYY**, iincwadi zokuBhala ngeSandla nezokubhala kwiphepha lama-85.
- **ndiwujongile ndawukorekisha umsebenzi**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncdo kakhulu.
- **ndiphinde ndajonga isicwangciso seveki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- **ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncdo lokufundiswa bebodwa kwiveki ezayo.

Ndilicwangcisile ixesha kwiveki ezayo:

- **lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- **lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklasi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokuba kungene isikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveki elandelayo ukuqinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endikufunayo/endikudingayo ukuqala iveki.

ISICWANGCISO SEVEKI



Abantu badinga amanzi

UKULUNGISELELA

Oonotsheluzi

intambo yokuloba

nzulu

ukusokola

isikhuni

ukuhlangula

ISICWANGCISO SOMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

Khuphela isicwangciso ebhodini uze uyigcine iveki yonke

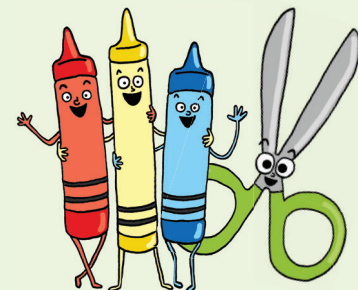
UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- | | |
|--------------------|--|
| 1. NYY iphepha 104 | 5. NYY iphepha 108 |
| 2. NYY iphepha 105 | 6. DBE vLwimi laseKhaya incwadi 2, iphepha 107 |
| 3. NYY iphepha 106 | 7. DBE IzaKhono zoBomi incwadi 2, iphepha 55 |
| 4. NYY iphepha 107 | 8. Jonga ze ugqibezele yonke imisebenzi. |

Awunyanzelekanga: IzaKhono zoBomi incwadi yesi-2. Umsebenzi wama-57 - Indlela esiwasebenzisa ngawo amanzi emakhaya nasesikolweni; umsebenzi wama-58 - indlela achithwa ngayo amanzi.

IZIXHOBO ZEMISEBENZI

- iikhrayoni/iikhoki neepensile
- amaphepha amakhulu (A4 okanye elingaphezulu, elimhlophe okanye ayimibala-bala)
- ipeyinti yepowusta kunye neebhrashi/iikhrayoni zamakhandlela/ngqindilili, iipeni
- iingxowa okanye iibhokisi zokufaka oonobumba beveki.
- izixhobo ezifunekayo zemisebenzi yemiThambo ekhethiweyo.



Intlanzi enkulu

Kwakukho amakhwenkwe amabini awayekuthanda ukuloba. UDuma kunye nomhlobo wakhe **osenyongweni** uJabu babebambisa iintlanzi ezincinci kwidama elikufutshane nakowabo, kodwa babefuna ukubamba intlanzi enkulu kakhulu. Abazange bangene nzulu edamini kwaye bahlala beloba emanzini **angenzulwanga**.

Udaka olusezantsi kwedama lwalumtyibilizi, kwaye wawungatshona lula ukuba ungangena kude kakhulu.

Ngenye intsasa yangoMgqibelo, bavuka kwakusasa bapakisha iminqwazi, amaqebengwane, iziselo, **iintonga zokuloba** kunye **nesithiyelo**. Babefuna ukubambisa intlanzi enkulu, utata awayeza kuyenzela isidlo sangokuhlwa ngobo busuku.

Kwakukho iintlanzi ezincinci edamini kwaye babambisa ezimbalwa ukuba bazifake kwi-emele yabo. Emva koko, kwenzeka into eyonwabisa uDuma kakhulu. Waziva etsala nzima kwindawo yakhe yokuloba. Wayengazange eve kutsalwa nzima ngolu hlobo ngaphambili. Ngaba oku kunokuba yintlanzi enkulu ekugqibeleni?

Wayenemincili kakhulu uDuma. Wakhwaza uJabu, 'Ndiziva ngathi ndibambe eyona enkulu! Itsala ngamandla **entanjeni** yam!'

'Ziphose kuyo! Yilandele!' wakhwaza uJabu.

Emva koko, kwenzeka into! Intlanzi yatsiba emanzini yaze yabonwa nguDuma ukuba inkulu kangakanani na. Waziva esonwaba ngakumbi njengoko intlanzi yayitshiza amanzi. UDuma walibala konke malunga nokungangeni emanzini anzulu. Wavele nje walandela loo ntlanzi ngamandla akhe onke njengoko yayisokola ukubaleka.

Ngequbuliso uDuma wayengene nzulu kakhulu. Amanzi ayephantse afikelele ezingalweni zakhe. UJabu wakubona okwenzekayo waqonda ukuba umhlobo wakhe wayesengozini.

'Yiyeke ihambe! Yiyeke ihambe! Usenzulwini kakhulu!' wakhwaza watsho uJabu.

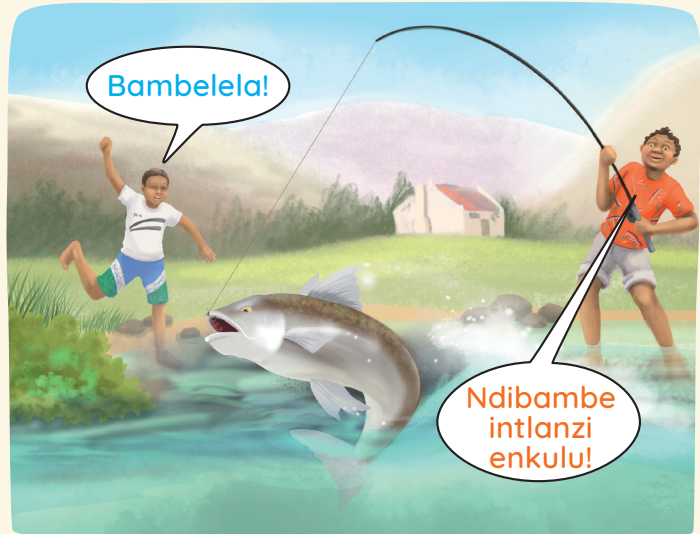
'Yilahle yonke into ubuye ngoku!'

'Andikwazi! Ndiye ndatshona edakeni! Ndincede! Ndincede!' wakhwaza uDuma.

UJabu wayengazi ukuba makathini. Ngaba kwakufuneka abaleke aye kufuna umntu oza kumnceda? Wayesenokungabuyi ngethuba. Kwakufuneka acinge into kwangoko ukuze ancede umhlobo wakhe. Kwakukho ukhuni lomthi omkhulu olwaludada ngasekupheleni kwedama. Walutyhala ukuze ludadele kufutshane noDuma, ukuze abambelele kulo.

Emva koko, uJabu wabaleka waya kwindlu ekufutshane wacela uncedo. Amadoda amabini abalekela edamini afika uDuma ebambelele kukhuni. **Bahlangula** uDuma, bancoma uJabu ngento ayenzileyo ukusindisa umhlobo wakhe.

La makhwenkwe mabini akazange awulibale umhla intlanzi yawo enkulu eyaphuncuka ngawo!



ISIGAMA

osenyongweni – umhlobo wakho omthanda kakhulu

nesithiyelo – ukutya okubeka kwihuku ukuze ubambe iintlanzi

bahlangula – ukuhlanguka kukusindisa kwingozi

MVULO

**INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA** *Iindaba*

- Nika abafundi isihloko abaza kubalisa iindaba ngaso.
- Abafundi babalisa iindaba zabo besebenzisa indlela yokufundisa kacinga-izibini-yabelana kunye nesakhelo *seeNdaba Zam*.

15 imiz.

**UKUFUNDA IBALI NGOKUVAKALAYO** *Intlanzi enkulu***Ngaphambi kokufunda**

- Wakhe wadada edameni?

Ibali olifunda ngokuvakalayo

- Chaza isigama esitsha.

Emva kokufunda

- Ucinga ukuba amakhwenkwe

afunde ntoni ngoku kwinto eyenzekileyo ngethuba eloba?

- Ucinga ukuba bayakuphinda bayokuloba kwakhona? Kutheni usitsho okanye kutheni ungatsho.

NT
iph. 67
15 imiz.**ULWAZI
OLUSISEKO NEPN****Ukusebenzisa amanzi emakhaya****Buza imibuzo yentshayeleyo**

- Yintoni umahluko kula makhaya mabini?
- Usapho ngalunye liwafumana phi amanzi?

Fundani kunye nize nixoxe

- Khumbula, amaphepha eNN ayafumaneka nakwiNNY, abafundi bangalandela ngelixa ufunda.

NN
iph. 26
30 imiz.NNY
iph. 85**IZANDI** *Isandi u-ndi***Hlaziya izandi**

- Ngokukhawuleza bonisa oonotsheluzi boonobumba abafundiweyo. Abafundi babiza izandi.

Yazisa isandi esitsha

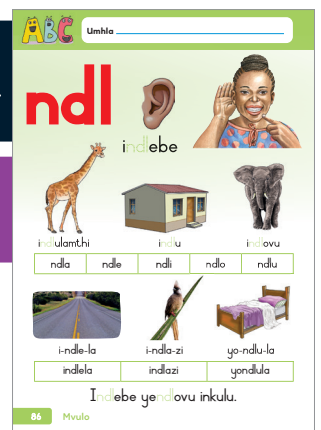
- Phulaphula uze ubize isandi esitsha.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho.

Chonga amagama anesisandi

- Abafundi babiza amanye amagama anesi sandi.

Funda

- Fundani oonobumba kunye namagama akwiibhloko ngokucutha nikunye.
- Funda isivakalisi.

Bhala ucinezele phezu kukanobumba kwisivakalisiNNY
iph. 86
15 imiz.KNF
iph. 8-13**UKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sanamhlanje.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph. 31-37



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Yazisa umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa wale vekhi.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklasi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela A noB

Isifundo sokuqala

- Yazisa ibali.
- Funda ibali kunye nabafundi. Yima ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye uze ubuze imibuzo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuzwa imibuzo ngebali!



NY
iph.
90-94



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



UHLOLO LOKU-1 LWEZEMITHAMBO

Yenza oonobumba

Umsebenzi uthatha izifundo ezibini (ukulungiselela ngoMvulo kunye nokunikezela ngolwesihlanu)

Sebenzisa imizimba ukwenza oonobumba

- Abafundi mabasebenze ngamaqela amancinci ama-4-5 ukwenza oonobumba bokuqala bamagama abo (ngoonobumba abakhulu).
- Iqela ngalinye likhetha oonobumba abathathu ukubonisa iklasi.
- Hlola ukomelela kwabafundi, izakhono zabo zokusebenzisa imizimba yabo ngobuchule, nesakhono zokusebenza nabanye.

25 imiz.



Ukukorekisha: Jonga iphepha le-125
Amanqaku: 5



UHLOLO LWESI-2 LOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

Zizobe ungaphakathi emanzini

Yazisa

- Banike iipensile neekhrayoni.
- Cacisa umsebenzi ngononophelo.
- Khuthaza abafundi bafake iinkucukacha nombala, kwaye basebenzise iphepha lonke.
- Uhlolo luthatha indawo kwizifundo ezimbini zobuGcisa obuBonwayo (Mvulo noLwesibini).

Yenza

- Abafundi mabazizobe besenza into emanzini (umzekelo, ukudada, ukuphehla, ukuloba, ukuhlamba).
- Qaphela indlela abafundi abazoba ngayo.

Qokelela imizobo yabafundi

- Abafundi bafake imizobo yabo ukugqibezela ngoLwesibini.

30 imiz.



Ukukorekisha:
Jonga iphepha le-159
Amanqaku: 5

LWESIBINI



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.

UHLOLO LWESI-2
LOKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHAIsicatshulwa
sokumamelaFunda *Intlanzi enkulu*

- Chaza ukuba abafundi bazakuphendula iimpendulo ezibhalwayo emva kwelibali ngoko ke kufuneka bamamele ngononophelo.

Funda imibuzo uze ucacise nemigaqo yempendulo

- Abafundi bangasebenza kunye nawe, okanye ngesantya sabo.

Ukuhlola

- Hlola izakhono zabafundi zokumamela, ukuqonda nokuphendula ibali.

Ukukorekisha: Jonga iphepha le-117
Amanqaku: 5

NT
iph. 128
15 imiz.

IGAMA	UMHLA
Phawula iimpendulo ezichanekileyo.	
1. Aya kuloba phi la makhwenkwe?	☐ ☐
2. Kwenzeka ntoni emva koko?	☐ ☐
3. Wagala wenza ntoni uJabu?	☐ ☐
4. Yintoni eyesibini awayenzayo uJabu?	☐ ☐
5. Laphela njani ibali?	☐ ☐

128 Ivekhi yesi-6 • Lwesibini

UHLOLO LWESI-2
LOKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA



IZANDI Ukwakha amagama kunye

Lungiselela

- Abafundi basika amakhadi amagama eveki (kwiNYY iphepha lama-163).
- Bonisa amakhadi katitshala uwaxube uwancamathisele ebhodini.

Ukwakha amagama kunye notitshala

- Biza umfundi aze ebhodini ngegama ngalinye.
- Biza igama ngokuvakalayo. Buza: Sithini isandi sokuqala? Uthini unobumba wokuqala? Njalo njalo.
- Nika umfundi ithuba azifunele oonobumba bamakhadi awabeke kwindawo efanelekileyo.
- Abanye abafundi bazama ukukhuphela igama ngawabo amakhadi.

Faka oonobumba kwibhegi/kwibhokisi ukuze uwasebenzise kwakhona

NYY
iph. 87
15 imiz.KNF
iph.
8-13

Umhla _____

Yakha amagama usebenzise izandi ezikunokala.

i ndl i
i ngw i
m u
u e a a z l v
i ndl u i ngw a m z a
i ndl a l a i ngw e
i ndl e l a i ngw e v u

Lwesibini 87



UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sayizolo.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
31-37



UKUFUNDA NOTITSHALA (1) *Intlanzi enkulu*

Funda

- Fundela ikhosi ibali elithi *Intlanzi enkulu*.
- Buza imibuzo **yoSuku 1** kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: **intambo yokuloba, nzulu, ukusokola, ukhuni, ukuhlangula**

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.

NN iph.
27-30

15 imiz.

NYN
iph.
92-95



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa ikhosi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela C noD

Isifundo sokuqala

- Yazisa ibali.
- Funda ibali kunye nabafundi. Yima ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye uze ubuze imibuzo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuza imibuzo ngebali!



NYN
iph.
90-94



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



EZEMITHAMBO *Izitishi zemisebenzi*

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Jonga uze ucebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



UHLOLO LWESI-2 LOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

Ukuzoba umzimba womntu esebenza kuyaqhubeka

Cqithisa imizobo yabafundi

- Abafundi bayaqhubeka ukuzoba umzimba womntu esebenza.
- Sebenzisa iikhrayoni, iikoki okanye ipeyinti ukongeza umbala kumzobo wakho.

Ukukorekisha: Jonga iphepha le-123
Amanqaku: 5

30 imiz.



LWESITHATHU



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN Ukugcina amanzi

Xoxa ngezikhongozeli zokugcina amanzi

- Yiza nezikhongozeli ezinobukhulu obuhlukeneyo kunye neemilo.
- Phambi kweklasi, sebenzisa ijagi yokulinganisa umthamo wamanzi abanjiweyo.
- Funda iphepha le-100 kunye nabafundi.
- Xoxani niyiklasi ngemibuzo.

Abafundi mabagqibezele umsebenzi

- Abafundi basebenza bodwa.

NYY
iph. 88

15 imiz.

Umbha _____

Ukugcina amanzi
Amanzi singawakha siwagcine ngeendlela ezahlukileyo.

- Kutheni ingumbono olungileyo ukukha amanzi emvula?
- Zeziphi izikhongozeli esinokuzisebenzisa ukugcina amanzi?
- Faka inani kwisikhongozeli samanji ngasinye, uqale kwesona sikhulu (1) ukuya kwesona sincinci (5).

ilitha ezi-1000
ilitha ezi-5
ilitha ezingama-500
ilitha e-1
ilitha ezi-10

88 Lwesithathu



IZANDI Isandi u-ngw

Hlaziya izandi

- Ngokukhawuleza bonisa oonotsheluzi boonobumba abafundi babiza izandi.

Yazisa isandi esitsha

- Phulaphula uze ubize isandi esitsha.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho.

Chonga amagama anesisandi

- Abafundi babiza amanye amagama anesi sandi.

Funda

- Fundani oonobumba kunye namagama akwiibhloko ngokucotha nikunye.
- Funda isivakalisi.

Bhala ucinezele phezu kukanobumba kwisivakalisi

NYY
iph. 89

15 imiz.

KNF

iph.

8-13

Umbha _____

ngw

ingwenya

ingwevu

ingwe

ingwane

ngwa

ngwe

ngwi

ngwo

ngwu

ingwe-nka-la

ingwe-vu-ka-zi

ingwa-m-za

ingwenkala

ingwevukazi

ingwamza

Ungwazi ubawe waginya ingwiq.

89 Lwesithathu



UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sanamhlanje.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF

iph.

31-37



UKUFUNDA NOTITSHALA (2) Intlanzi enkulu

Funda

- Fundela iklasi ibali elithi *Intlanzi enkulu*.
- Buza imibuzo **yoSuku 2** kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: intambo yokuloba, nzulu, ukusokola, ukhuni, ukuhlangula

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.

NN iph.
27-30

15 imiz.

NYY

iph.

92-95

Intlanzi enkulu

UDuma noJabu bayakuloba edamini. Babefuna ukubamba iintlanzi.

gambelelo

ndabamba iintlanzi enkulu

UDuma weva ngento itsala umnatha wakhe ngamandla.

27



UKUBHALA NOTITSHALA Imephu yebali

Lungisa ibhodi

- Khuphela isakhelo sokubhala ebhodini.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngemephu yebali.

Phinda ubalise uze ubhale ibali

- Bhalani ibali kunye usebenzise iimpendulo zabafundi kule mibuzo:
 - Yayingobani amakhwenkwe amabini ebalini?
 - Bayaphi?
 - Kwenzeka ntoni kuDuma?
 - Yeyiphi impazamo ayenzilleyo?
 - Wenza ntoni kuqala uJabu?
 - Wenza ntoni emva koko?
 - Liphele njani ibali?

Fundani kunye amagama nezivakalisi

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
38-41

Imephu yebali

Abalinganiswa:

Kwenzeka ntoni?

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____

Ibali laphela xa



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuza basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa ikhosi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NY
iph.
90-94



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA Amaqela E no-A

Isifundo sokuqala seQela E

- Yazisa ibali.
- Funda ibali kunye nabafundi. Yima ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye uze ubuze imibuzo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano.

Isifundo sesibini seQela A

- Ngezibini, abafundi bafunda amaphepha ngokubolekisa.
- Baphulaphule ngethuba befunda. Bhala phantsi okuqapheleyo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
060 017 0000 ukubuza
imibuzo ngebali!



EZEMITHAMBO Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Jonga uze ucebise.

Ukuzipholisa

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe ikhosi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA Ukuphendula umculo

Ukuphuhlisa ukuxabisa umculo

- Dlalela abafundi ukhetho lesixhobo somculo (kwifowuni okanye irekhoda). Faka iindidi zemiculo ezahlukeyo, izantya ezahlukeyo nezixhobo ezahlukeyo.
- Khuthaza abafundi bavale amehlo baze bamamelisise umculo.
- Emva komculo ngamnye, xeleda abafundi bajike baxebele iqabane baziva njani.
- Abafundi bangaqhwaba, bacofe iminwe okanye bashukumele umculo.

30 imiz.



LWESINE



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

Linganisa umbongo wamanani

15 imiz.

Intlanzi ephilayo

Nye mbini ntathu ne ntlanu
Ndabamb' intlanzi ephilayo. (yenza
iintshukumo zokuloba ngentonga,
intlanzi ikutsalela emanzini)
Ntandathu sixhenxe thoba
Ndaze ndayiyeka kwakhona.
Wayiyekela ntoni?

Kuba yaluma umnwe wam. (yenza ubuso
bokuva iintlungu, ukubonisa ukuba
ulunyiwe)
Ngowuphi lo mnwe ulunyiweyo?
Lo mnwe wam umncinci wasekunene.
(bonisa lo mnwe wakho umncinci
wasekunene)



IZANDI Ukwakha amagama uwedwa

Ukuthiya oonobumba usebenzisa amakhadi

- Abafundi basasaza amakhadi oonobumba phezu kwedesika.
- Ututshala ubiza isandi.
- Abafundi baphakamisa oonobumba abahambelana neso sandi.

Ukwakha amagama uwedwa

- Sebenzisa amagama angolwesibini esifundo sokwakha amagama:
 - Biza igama uze uncede abafundi balichonge babale nesandi.
 - Abafundi bakha igama ngamakhadi abo.
 - Qwalasela (umfundi omnye ubhala igama ebhodini).
 - Bakhuphela igama kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.

NYY
iph. 87

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
8-13

Umhle _____

Yakha amagama usebenzise izandi ezikunokala.

i ndl u i ngw a m z a
i ndl a l a i ngw e
i ndl e l a i ngw e v u

Lwesibini 87



UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sayizolo.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
31-37

UKUFUNDA NOTITSHALA (3) Intlanzi enkulu

Fundela

- Fundela ikhosi ibali elithi *Intlanzi enkulu*.
- Buza imibuzo **yoSuku 3** kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: intambo yokuloba, nzulu, ukusokola, ukhuni, ukuhlangu

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.
- Xhoma amakhadi oonotsheluzi kuDonga lwamaGama.

NN iph.
27-30

15 imiz.

NYY
iph.
92-95

Intlanzi enkulu

UDuma noJabu bayakuloba edamini. Babefuna ukubamba iintlanzi.

UDuma weva ngento itsala umnatha wakhe ngamandla.

27



UKUBHALA WEDWA **Bhala imephu yebali**

Ukulungiselela

- Yosula Umsebenzi owubhala notitshala wayizolo ebhodini.

Bhala

- KwiNYY, abafundi mababhale okwenzeke ebalini ngoDuma noJabu.

15 imiz.



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklasi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NYY
iph.
90-94



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela B noC

Isifundo sesibini

- Ngezibini, abafundi bafunda amaphepha ngokubolekisa.
- Baphulaphule ngethuba befunda. Bhala phantsi okuqapheleyo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuza imibuzo ngebali!



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



EZEMITHAMBO **Izitishi zemisebenzi**

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Jonga uze ucebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA **Iintshukumo zomculo**

Dlala umculo orhekhodiweyo wendindi ezahlukeyo

- Phinda udlale umculo obumanyelwe yiklasi izolo
- Yeka abafundi baxhentsele umculo ngokwemvakalelo zabo.

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe iklasi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.



LWESIHLANU

**INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA** **Iindaba**

- Nika abafundi isihloko abaza kubalisa iindaba ngaso.
- Abafundi babalisa iindaba zabo besebenzisa indlela yokufundisa kacinga-izibini-yabelana kunye nesakhelo *seeNdaba Zam*.

15 imiz.

**IZANDI** **Ubizelo**

- Biza igama ngalinye ngokucutha. Liphinde kanye.
- Abafundi babhala amagama kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Emva koko, babhalele amagama ebhodini ukuze bajonge baze balungise.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph. 10

udweliso

ulwimi

ulwalwa

idwarha

ilwandle

**UKUBHALA WEDWA** **Bonisa ngombhalo wakho****Abafundi babonisa ngombhalo wabo**

- Abafundi babonisa ngombhalo wabo eklasini.

15 imiz.

**UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA**

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklassi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NYY
iph.
90-94**UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA
ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA****Amaqela D no-E****Isifundo sesibini**

- Ngezibini, abafundi bafunda amaphepha ngokubolekisa.
- Baphulaphule ngethuba befunda. Bhala phantsi okuqapheleyo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule
nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuza
imibuzo ngebali!



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

Krwaqula ngasemva evekini

- Yintoni ibilungile kule veki?
- Yintoni ekufuneka siyiphucule?

Jonga umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa wabafundi

- Banike ingxelo uze ufundise kwakhona ukuba kukho imfuneko.

15 imiz.



UHLOLO LWESI-2 LWEZEMITHAMBO

**Ukwenza oonobumba
kuyaqhubekeka**

Nikezela

- Amaqela anikezela ngoonobumba babo eklasini. (Jonga iphepha lama-95)

30 imiz.



Ukukorekisha: Jonga iphepha le-126
Amanqaku: 10

UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

Kule veki:

- **ndizithathile iiNYY**, iincwadi zokuBhala ngeSandla nezokubhala kwiphepha le-103.
- **ndiwujongile ndawukorekisha umsebenzi**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncedo kakhulu.
- **ndiphinde ndajonga isicwangciso seveki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- **ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncedo lokufundiswa bebodwa kwiveki ezayo.

Ndilicwangcisile ixesha kwiveki ezayo:

- **lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- **lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklasi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokuba kungene isikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveki elandelayo ukuqinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endikufunayo/endikudingayo ukuqala iveki.

ISICWANGCISO SEVEKI



Imini nobusuku

UKULUNGISELELA

Oonotsheluzo

imini

ubusuku

inyanga

inkwenkwezi

ilanga

ISICWANGCISO SOMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

Khuphela isicwangciso ebhodini uze uyigcine iveki yonke

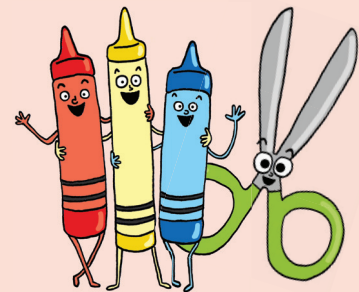
UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- | | |
|--------------------|--|
| 1. NYY iphepha 123 | 5. NYY iphepha 127 |
| 2. NYY iphepha 124 | 6. DBE vLwimi laseKhaya incwadi 2, iphepha 125 |
| 3. NYY iphepha 125 | 7. DBE IzaKhono zoBomi incwadi 2, iphepha 61 |
| 4. NYY iphepha 126 | 8. Jonga ze vqibezele yonke imisebenzi. |

Unokvkhetha: IzaKhono zoBomi incwadi 2. Umsebenzi 61 – vtshintsho ukusuka emini ukuya ebusuku; Umsebenzi 62 – Sijongeka njani isibhakabhaka ebusuku? (icandelo lokuqala kuphela)

IZIXHOBO ZEMISEBENZI

- iikhrayoni/iikhoki neepensile
- izikere, iglu
- amaphepha amakhulu (A4 okanye elingaphezulu, elimhlophe okanye ayimibala-bala)
- ipeyinti yepowusta kunye neebhrashi/iikhrayoni zamakhandlela/ngqindilili, iipeni
- iingxowa okanye iibhokisi zokufaka oonobumba beveki.
- Izixhobo ezifunekayo zemisebenzi yemiThambo ekhethiweyo.



Iidyasi ezimbini ezikhazimlayo zesilivere

Kwakukho **umthungi** ohlakaniphileyo owayekwazi ukuthungela abantu abanemizimba eyahlukeneyo ngokumila. Wayekwazi ukubathungela **abathengi** bakhe nokuba bakhulu okanye bancinci, bafutshane okanye bade, okanye banciphile okanye batyebile. Impahla wayeyithunga ibalingane bonke kakuhle.

Ngenye imini indoda eyayinde inciphile yacela umthungi ukuba ayithungele idyasi. Wakhetha ilaphu elihle eli silivere elikhazimlayo ukuze umthungi amthungele ngalo. Kodwa kwenzeka into emangalisayo xa indoda ize kuthatha idyasi yayo. Yayingekho nde kwaye inganciphanga. Yayingqukuva ityebile ngoku.

‘Intoni!’ watsho umthungi owayemangele ukubona indlela etshintshe ngayo le ndoda.

‘Le dyasi ndiyenzileyo ibiyeyakho ngoku ububhityile ayizikukulingana ngoku ungqukuva kwaye utyebile!’



Kodwa into eyammangalisayo indoda yayifuna idyasi nangona ingayilingani ngoku, kuba ingqukuva ityebile. Wa-odola nedyasi yesibini. Wakhetha elinye ilaphu elisilivere elikhazimlayo, ukwenza idyasi yesibini ngelaphu elifana nqwa nele dyasi yokuqala.

‘Ndifuna idyasi yokunxiba xa ndimde ndinciphile nenye yaxa ndingqukuva ndityebile,’ yatsho indoda.

Umthungi **wayebhidekile**. Wabuza indoda, ‘Ubengqukuva waze watyeba njani kwixesha elincinci kangaka?’

‘Uya kuyazi ukuba ungajonga esibhakabhakeni rhoqo ebusuku kangangenyanga,’ yatsho indoda.

Umthungi wenza njengokuba indoda itshilo. Rhoqo ebusuku, wayephuma phandle ajonge isibhakabhaka.

Ucinga ukuba wabona ntoni? Obunye ubusuku babubamnyama kakhulu, buze obunye bukhanye. Kwakusenzeka ntoni esibhakabhakeni? Yintoni eyayitshintsha?

Umthungi wabona ukuba inyanga iyayitshintsha imilo yayo iyeke ubude nokuncipha ibe ngqukuva ityebe. Wayazi ngoko ukuba le ndoda ayiyondoda yokwenyani koko yinyanga eyayifuna ukunxiba iimpahla ezintsha ezisilivere ukuze ikhanyise rhoqo ebusuku xa itshintsha imilo yayo.

ISIGAMA

umthungi – ngumntu othunga iimpahla

abathengi – ngabantu abathenga izinto evenkileni

wayebhidekile – ukubhideka kuxa ungayiqondi into

MVULO

**INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA** **Iindaba**

- Nika abafundi isihloko abaza kubalisa iindaba ngaso.
- Abafundi babalisa iindaba zabo besebenzisa indlela yokufundisa kacinga-izibini-yabelana kunye nesakhelo *seeNdaba Zam*.

15 imiz.

**UKUFUNDA IBALI NGOKUVAKALAYO** **Imini nobusuku****Emva kokufunda**

- Ingaba Inyanga iyafana ntsuku zonke?

Ibali elifundwa ngokuvakalayo

- Cacisa isigama esitsha.

Emva kokufunda

- Le ndoda itshintshe imilo ebalini yayingingo ndoda yokwenyani. Wayeyintoni?
- Le ndoda ibiyimilo enjani ekuqaleni nasekugqibeleni kwebali.

NT
iph. 79

15 imiz.

**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN** **Imini nobusuku****Funda uze uxoxe**

- Kukhanya nini? Kubamnyama nini?
- Zintoni izinto ozenzayo/ozibonayo emini nasebusuku?

NN
iph. 31

30 imiz.

NYY
iph. 100

Imini nobusuku

Imini
Emini, liyabonakala ilanga, ilanga lisinika ubushushu kunye nokukhanya. Ligi bhola yomlilo. Lingamawaka-waka aphindiweyo ngobukhulu kunomhlaba.

Ebusuku
Ebusuku, uyakwazi ukubona inyanga, iinkwenkwezi neplanethi. Inyanga yibhola yelitye engenabo ubushushu nokukhanya, encinci kakhulu kunomhlaba.

Imini nobusuku

1. Nika abafundi isihloko abaza kubalisa iindaba ngaso. 2. Abafundi babalisa iindaba zabo besebenzisa indlela yokufundisa kacinga-izibini-yabelana kunye nesakhelo seeNdaba Zam.

31

**IZANDI** **Isandi u-tsh****Hlaziya izandi**

- Ngokukhawuleza bonisa oonotsheluzo boonobumba abafundiweyo. Abafundi babiza izandi.

Yazisa isandi esitsha

- Phulaphula uze ubize isandi esitsha.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho.

Chonga amagama anesisandi

- Abafundi babiza amanye amagama anesi sandi.

Funda

- Fundani oonobumba kunye namagama akwiibhloko ngokucutha nikunye.
- Funda isivakalisi.

Bhala ucinezele phezu kukanobumba kwisivakalisiNYY
iph. 101

15 imiz.

KNF
iph. 8-13

Umhle

tsh

imatshisi

umshayelo i-izi i-efu

tsha tsho tshi tsho tshu

u-ya-tshi-sa u-m-tsha-ka-zi u-ya-tsho-va

uyatshisa umshakazi uyatshova

Iitshomi zitshovene zatshona ezantsi.

Mvulo 101

**UKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sanamhlanje.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph. 31-37



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Yazisa umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa wale vekhi.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklasi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela A noB

Isifundo sokuqala

- Yazisa ibali.
- Funda ibali kunye nabafundi. Yima ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye uze ubuze imibuzo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuzwa imibuzo ngebali!



NY
iph.
107-111



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



EZEMITHAMBO Izitishi zemisebenzi

Lungisa

- Khetha imisebenzi emine eyahlukeneyo kwiphepha lesi-5 ibe yeyeveki.

Yazisa izititshi zemisebenzi

Imisebenzi yeklasi

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe iklasi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

Ukunikezela imini nobusuku

Amaqela amancinci

- Abafundi bathatha isigqibo ngokuba bazokunikezela kanjani imini nobusuku ngeentshukumo nesandi.
- Bazakunikezela ngomsebenzi wabo ngomso.

30 imiz.



LWESIBINI



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA Imini nobusuku

Xeleta iqabane lakho

- Yintoni othanda ukuyenza emini.
- Yintoni odla ngokuyenza ebusuku.
- Leliphi ixesha olithanda kakhulu imini/ubusuku.

15 imiz.



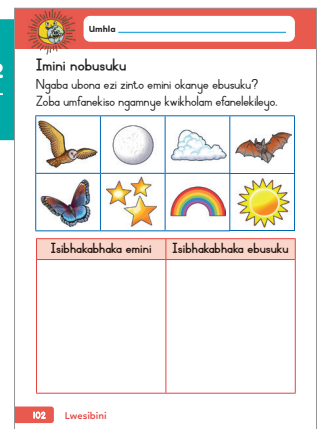
ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN Imini nobusuku

Hlela imifanekiso kwikholamu echanekileyo

- Cacisa umsebenzi.

Abafundi mabagqibezele umsebenzi

- Abafundi mabasebenze bodwa ukugqibezela umsebenzi.

 NYY
iph. 102
15 imiz.


IZANDI Ukwakha amagama kunye

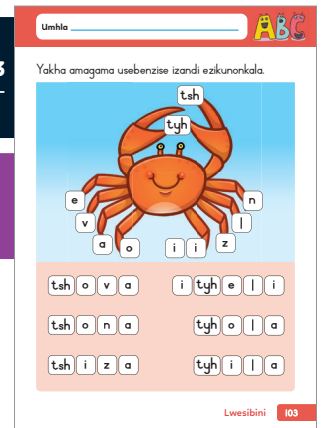
Lungiselela

- Abafundi basika amakhadi amagama eveki (kwiNYY iphepha lama-163).
- Bonisa amakhadi katitshala uwaxube uwancamathisele ebhodini.

Ukwakha amagama kunye notitshala

- Biza umfundi aze ebhodini ngegama ngalinye.
- Biza igama ngokuvakalayo. Buza: Sithini isandi sokuqala? Uthini unobumba wokuqala? Njalo njalo.
- Nika umfundi ithuba azifunele oonobumba bamakhadi awabeke kwindawo efanelekileyo.
- Abanye abafundi bazama ukukhuphela igama ngawabo amakhadi.

Faka oonobumba kwibhegi/kwibhokisi ukuze uwasebenzise kwakhona

 NYY
iph. 103
15 imiz.
KNF
iph.
8-13

UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sayizolo.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
31-37



UKUFUNDA NOTITSHALA (1)

Iidyasi ezimbini ezikhazimlayo zesilivere

Funda

- Fundela ikhosi ibali elithi *Iidyasi ezimbini ezikhazimlayo zesilivere*.
- Buza imibuzo **yoSuku 1** kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: **imini, ubusuku, inyanganga, inkwenkwezi, ilanga**

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.

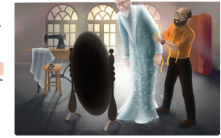
NN iph.
32-35

15 imiz.

NYN
iph.
96-99

Iidyasi ezimbini ezikhazimlayo zesilivere

Kwakukho umthungu owayekwazi ukuthunga iimpahla ezifana imizimba eyahlukileyo. Wathunga idyasi ekhazimlayo yesilivere. Yayi yeyendoda ende enciphileyo.



32



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa ikhosi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela C noD

Isifundo sokuqala

- Yazisa ibali.
- Funda ibali kunye nabafundi. Yima ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye uze ubuze imibuzo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuza imibuzo ngebali!



NYN
iph.
107-111



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Jonga uze ucebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

Ukunikezela imini nobusuku kuyaqhubeka

Ukunikezela

- Amaqela anikezela ebonisa imini nobusuku ababenze izolo

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe ikhosi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.



LWESITHATHU



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN Inyanga phezolo

Xoxani ngeNyanga

- Ibinjani Inyanga phezolo?

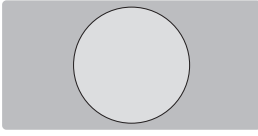
Abafundi mabagqibezele iphepha lomsebenzi

- Abafundi mabazobe umfanekiso ukubonisa indlela inyanga ibiyiyo phezolo.
- Abafundi mabagqizele izivakalisi ukuchaza abakubonileyo.

NYN
iph. 104
15 imiz.

Umhla _____

Inyanga kubusuku obudlulileyo
Zoba umfanekiso obonisa ukuba inyanga ibikhangaleka njani ebusuku. Zoba enye into ayibonileyo esibhakabhakeni.



Cqibezela izivakalisi.

Phezolo ndibone inyanga _____.

Ndiye ndabona ne _____.

104 Lwesithathu



IZANDI Isandi u-tyh

Hlaziya izandi

- Ngokukhawuleza bonisa oonotsheluzi boonobumba abafundiweyo. Abafundi babiza izandi.

Yazisa isandi esitsha

- Phulaphula uze ubize isandi esitsha.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho.

Chonga amagama anesisandi

- Abafundi babiza amanye amagama anesi sandi.

Funda

- Fundani oonobumba kunye namagama akwiibhloko ngokucotha nikunye.
- Funda isivakalisi.

Bhala ucinezele phezulu kukanobumba kwisivakalisi

NYN
iph. 105
15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
8-13

Umhla _____

tyh ityheli



tyhiza tyhe tyhi tyho tyhu

u-ya-tyhila u-ku-tyhila tyhini

uyetyhila ukutyhila tyhini

Utyhapho u-tyhola ngokutyhiza omnye.

Lwesithathu 105



UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sanamhlanje.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
31-37



UKUFUNDA NOTITSHALA (2)

Iidyasi ezimbini ezikhazimlayo zesilivere

Funda

- Fundela ikhosi ibali elithi Iidyasi ezimbini ezikhazimlayo zesilivere.
- Buza imibuzo yoSuku 2 kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: imini, ubusuku, inyanga, inkwenkwezi, ilanga

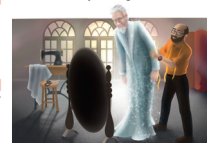
- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.

NN iph.
32-35
15 imiz.

NYN
iph.
96-99

Iidyasi ezimbini ezikhazimlayo zesilivere

Kwakukho umthungu owayekwazi ukuthunga iimpahla ezifanela imizimba eyahlukileyo. Wathunga idyasi ekhazimlayo yesilivere. Yayi yeyendoda ende enciphileyo.



32



UKUBHALA NOTITSHALA Imini nobusuku

Ukulungisa ibhodi

- Khuphela isakhelo sokubhala ebhodini.
- Hlaziya ezi zinto zikuluhlu: izihloko, iziphumlisi ezingekhoyo, amagama ngoonobumba abancinci, enye ezantsi kwenye.

Bhala: Into endiyibonayo esibhakabhakeni

- Abafundi mabenze uluhlu le zinto esizibona esibhakabhakeni ebusuku nasemini.
- Bhala iingcebiso zabo kwisakhelo ubusilungisile.

Fundani isivakalisi kunye

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
38-41

Imini nobusuku	
Imini	Ubusuku



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa ikhosi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NY
iph.
107-111



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
060 017 0000 ukubuza
imibuzo ngebali!



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA Amaqela E no-A

Isifundo sokuqala seQela E

- Yazisa ibali.
- Funda ibali kunye nabafundi. Yima ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye uze ubuze imibuzo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano.

Isifundo sesibini seQela A

- Ngezibini, abafundi bafunda amaphepha ngokubolekisa.
- Baphulaphule ngethuba befunda. Bhala phantsi okuqapheleyo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.



EZEMITHAMBO Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Jonga uze ucebise.

Ukuzipholisa

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe ikhosi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



UHLOLO LWESI-2 LOLWAZI Ipowusta yemini/ yobusuku

Yazisa

- Gqithisa iipensile ezibukhali, iikhrayoni, izikere, iglu, ikhadibhodi.
- Cacisa umsebenzi ngononophelo.
- Abafundi mabenze imizobo yabo baze basebenzise iNYY iphepha 179 nele-181.
- Abafundi mabasebenzise iNYY iphepha le-116.

Yenza

- Abafundi mabasebenze ngababini.
- Abafundi mabenze ipowusta ukubonisa umahluko phakathi kobusuku nemini.
- Jonga imizekelo kwiNYY.
- Into nganye mayileyibhelishwe ngokucacileyo.
- Uhlolo luthatha ixesha kwizifundo ezibini kwezobuGcisa obuBonwayo (Mvulo noLwesibini).

NY
iph. 102
30 imiz.

Umhla	
Imini nobusuku	
Ngaba ubona ezi zinto emini okanye ebusuku? Zoba umfanekiso ngamnye kwikholam efanelekileyo.	
Isibhakabhaka emini	Isibhakabhaka ebusuku

Ukukorekisha: Jonga iphepha le-152
Amanqaku: 20

LWESINE



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

Yenza umbongo

15 imiz.

Umdlalo wenyanga

Ndisenyangeni ndidlala umdlalo
Ndiyatshintsha-tshintsha.
Ngamanye amaxesha ndingqukuva,
Ibhola enkulu ekhazimlayo,

Jonga phezulu esibhakabhakeni,
Ubone ubuhle bokukhanya kwam
Xa iinkwenkwezi zibonakala ngobu busuku.



IZANDI

Ukwakha amagama uwedwa

Ukuthiya oonobumba usebenzisa amakhadi

- Abafundi basasaza amakhadi oonobumba phezu kwedesika.
- Ututshala ubiza isandi.
- Abafundi baphakamisa oonobumba abahambelana neso sandi.

Ukwakha amagama uwedwa

- Sebenzisa amagama angolwesibini esifundo sokwakha amagama:
 - Biza igama uze uncede abafundi balichonge babale nesandi.
 - Abafundi bakha igama ngamakhadi abo.
 - Qwalasela (umfundi omnye ubhala igama ebhodini).
 - Bakhuphela igama kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.

NYN
iph. 103

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
8-13

Umhla _____

Yakha amagama usebenzise izandi ezikunonkala.

te h
ty h
e v
a o
i i
z l

te h o v a i ty h e l i
te h o n a ty h o l a
te h i z a ty h i l a

Lwesibini 103

UHLULO LOKU-1
LOKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Yenza oonobumba

15 imiz.

Yenza uhlolo lwabafundi ngokwamanqanaba okubhala oonobumba

- Bhala isivakalisi esifutshane ebhodini ukuze abafundi bakhuphele.
- Jonga ukufana kwezithuba kunye nokukekela, nokukwazi ukubumba oonobumba ngendlela echanekileyo.



Ukukorekisha: Jonga iphepha le-120
Amanqaku: 5

UKUFUNDA
NOTITSHALA (3)Iidyasi ezimbini ezikhazimlayo
zesilivere

Funda

- Fundela ikhosi ibali elithi *Iidyasi ezimbini ezikhazimlayo zesilivere*.
- Buza imibuzo **yoSuku 3** kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: imini, ubusuku, inyanga, inkwenkwezi, ilanga

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.
- Xhoma amakhadi oonotsheluzi kuDonga lwamaGama.

NN iph.
32-35

15 imiz.

NYN
iph.
96-99

Iidyasi ezimbini ezikhazimlayo zesilivere

Kwakukho umthungi owayekwazi ukuthunga iimpahla ezifanela imizimba eyahlukileyo. Wathunga idyasi ekhazimlayo yesilivere. Yayi yeyendoda ende enciphileyo.

32



UHLOLO LOKU-1 LOMSEBENZI WOKUBHALA WEDWA

Ubusuku nemini

15 imiz.

Imini nobusuku

Ebusuku ndibona

Emini ndibona

Cacisa ukuba olu luhlolo

Bhala

- Abafundi babhala abakubonayo emini nasebusuku, besebenzisa izimvo zabo.
- Bazoba umfanekiso wemini nobusika.

Ukukorekisha: Jonga iphepha le-121
Amanqaku: 5



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa ikhosi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NYV
iph.
107-111



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela B noC

Isifundo sesibini

- Ngezibini, abafundi bafunda amaphepha ngokubolekisa.
- Baphulaphule ngethuba befunda. Bhala phantsi okuqapheleyo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuza imibuzo ngebali!



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Jonga uze ucebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



UHLOLO LWESI-2 LOLWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN

Ipowusta yemini/ yobusuku isaqhubeka

30 imiz.

- Nika abafundi imizobo kunye nezixhobo zokusebenza.
- Abafundi bayaqhuba ngokwenza iipowusta zabo.

Ukukorekisha: Jonga iphepha le-122
Amanqaku: 20





- 15 imiz.**



- NYN**
iph. 106

15 imiz.

**KNF
iph.
8-13**



15 imiz.



- NYN
iph.
107-111**



Yithi **Molo** kule
nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuza
imibuzo ngebali!



KNF
iph.
24-27





UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

Krwaqula ngasemva evekini

- Yintoni ibilungile kule veki?
- Yintoni ekufuneka siyiphucule?

Jonga umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa wabafundi

- Banike ingxelo uze ufundise kwakhona ukuba kukho imfuneko.

15 imiz.



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Jonga uze ucebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe iklasi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

Kule veki:

- **ndizithathile iiNYY**, iincwadi zokuBhala ngeSandla nezokubhala kwiphepha le-121.
- **ndiwujongile ndawukorekisha umsebenzi**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncdo kakhulu.
- **ndiphinde ndajonga isicwangciso seveki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- **ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncdo lokufundiswa bebodwa kwiveki ezayo.

Ndilicwangcisile ixesha kwiveki ezayo:

- **lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- **lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklasi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokuba kungene isikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveki elandelayo ukuqinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endikufunayo/endikudingayo ukuqala iveki.

ISICWANGCISO SEVEKI



Inyanga

UKULUNGISELELA

Oonotsheluzo

usomajukujuku

isiphekepheke

umhlaba

umzila weenyawo

ngonaphakade

ISICWANGCISO SOMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

Khuphela isicwangciso ebhodini uze uyigcine iveki yonke

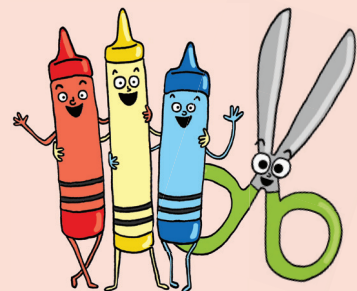
UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- | | |
|--------------------|--|
| 1. NYV iphepha 143 | 5. NYV iphepha 154 & 155 |
| 2. NYV iphepha 144 | 6. DBE vLwimi laseKhaya incwadi 2, iphepha 125 |
| 3. NYV iphepha 145 | 7. DBE IzaKhono zoBomi incwadi 2, iphepha 61 |
| 4. NYV iphepha 146 | 8. Jonga ze vqibezele yonke imisebenzi. |

Ungakhetha: kwincwadi yesi-2 yezaKhono zoBomi: Umsebenzi wama-63 - Ilanga nenyanga; neenkwenkwezi

IZIXHOBO ZEMISEBENZI

- iikhrayoni/iikhoki nepensile
- inkunkuma yezinto (iiroli zekhadibhodi, iibhokisi, iphepha ndaba, iibhotile zeplastiki)
- iglu, izikere, isiteypla, iikliphu zamaphepha njl.
- iingxowa/iibhokisi zokufaka oonobumba beveki
- izixhobo ezifunekayo zemisebenzi yemiThambo ekhethiweyo



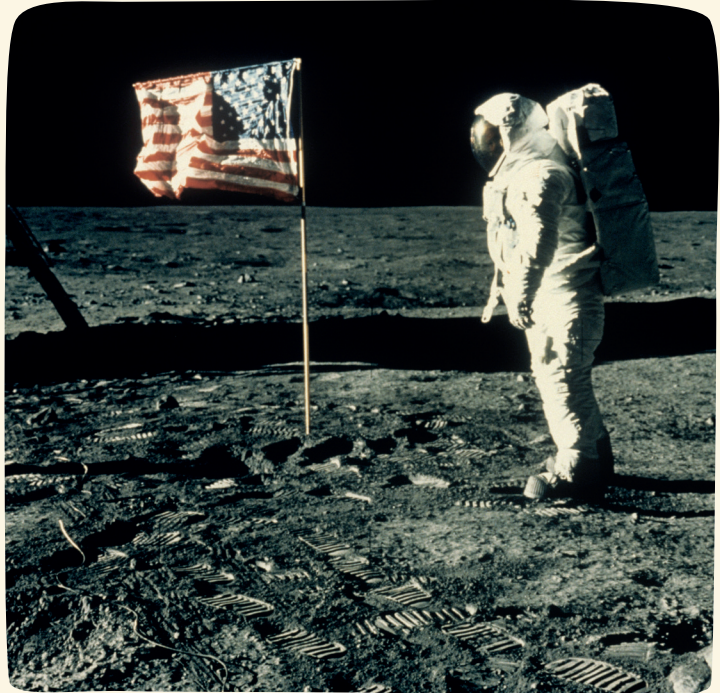
Uhambo enyangeni

Ingaba ukhona umntu owakhe waya enyangeni? Ucinga ntoni?

Ewe, bakhona. Abantu abalishumi elinesibini bahamba baya enyangeni.

Abantu bokuqala ukuhamba eNyangeni yayinguNeil Armstrong kunye noBuzz Aldrin. Ngonyaka ka-1969, baya enyangeni ngesiphekepheke baze babuyela emhlabeni bengenzekanga nto. Wonke umntu wababukela kumabonakude behamba enyangeni.

Abantu abaya enyangeni babizwa ngokuba **ngoosomajukujuku**. Aba somajukujuku babini baqokelela amatye kunye nothuli enyangeni abaza kuza nawo emhlabeni, ukuze sazi banzi ngokwenzeka enyangeni. Babeka iflegi yaseMelika enyangeni njengoko babesuka khona.



Ingaba uyanqwenela ukuya enyangeni? Ucinga ukuba ungabona ntoni?

Uza kubona uthuli oluthambileyo nolumdakana, amatye akhazimlayo, nemingxuma ebizwa ngokuba **ziikhreyithi**.

Ezinye iikhreyithi ezincinci ezinye zinkulu kakhulu. Ungabona neentaba eziphakamileyo kunye neentlambo ezinzulu. **Imizila yeenyawo** zakho ingahlala apho naphakade kuba akukho moya unokuyivuthuza. Ungabona amaqhekeza amancinci omkhenkce kwicala elimnyama lenyanga ngoku kungekho manzi. Akukho manzi namoya enyangeni kwaye isibhakabhaka sikhangeleka simnyama nokuba kusemini. Akukhonto inokuphila enyangeni ngoko ke awungekhe ubone bantu, zityalo nazilwanyana.

Ibonakala nini inyanga?

Inyanga isoloko isesibhakabhakeni kodwa emini ilanga liqaqambile ukuba ubone ngokucacileyo. Ungayibona inyanga phantse rhoqo ngobusuku ngaphandle kokuba kusibekele, noxa ibonakala itshintsha imilo.

Ucinga ukuba ikhangeleka njani inyanga xa itshintsha imilo?

Umhlaba nenyanga zinemilo engqukuva kwaye zidada emajukujukwini. Inyanga ijekeleza umhlaba ngokucacileyo.

Njengokuba inyanga ijikeleza umhlaba ungabona kuphela ezo ndawo zenyanga apho ilanga likhanye kuzo, njengoko inyanga ingenako ukukhanya. Oku kwenza ngathi inyanga itshintsha imilo rhoqo ngobusuku. Kungoko ubona imilo ende ebubhitya (inyanga eyikhrisenti), ethi itshintsha ibe yimilo enkulu (inyanga esithwe bubumnyama/eliceba), ze igqibelele ngokuba yimilo engqukuva (inyanga epheleleyo). Emva koko iye iqalise ukuba ncinci kwakhona ebusuku ze ibuyele kula milo ende ebhityileyo rhoqo ngenyanga.

ISIGAMA

ngoosomajukujuku – ngabantu abaya kwiindawo ezisebhakabhakeni, ezifana nenyanga

ziikhreyithi – ikhreyithi yimingxuma efumaneka enyangeni

imizila yeenyawo – imizobo eyenziwa ziinyawo zomntu xa enyathela phantsi emhlabeni

MVULO

**INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA** *Iindaba*

- Nika abafundi isihloko abaza kubalisa iindaba ngaso.
- Abafundi babalisa iindaba zabo besebenzisa indlela yokufundisa kacinga-izibini-yabelana kunye nesakhelo *seeNdaba Zam*.

15 imiz.

**UKUFUNDA IBALI NGOKUVAKALAYO***Uhambo enyangeni***Phambi kokufunda**

- Wazi ntoni ngokuhamba phezu kwenyanga?
- Bafika njani abantu enyangeni?

Ibali elifundwa ngokuvakalayo

- Cacisa isigama esitsha.

Emva kokufunda

- Bangaphi abantu ebakhe bahamba eyangeni? Bafika njani khona?
- Kutheni Inyanga ibonakala ingathi itshintsha imilo?

NT
iph. 91

15 imiz.

**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN** *Inyanga***Buza imibuzo yentshayeleyo**

- Uyayazi ukuba inyanga ishukuma kanjani?

Fundani kunye nize nixoxe

- Inyanga ikhangeleka intshintsha imilo rhoqo ebusuku.
- Inyanga ijikeleza umhlaba wonke.
- Jongisisa imifanekiso ukubona okwenzekileyo.
- Khumbula, amaphepha eNcwadi enKulu akhona kwiNYY abafundi bangalandela njengokuba ufunda.

NN
iph. 36

30 imiz.

NYY
iph. 116**IZANDI** *Isandi u-xh***Hlaziya izandi**

- Ngokukhawuleza bonisa oonotsheluzo boonobumba abafundiweyo. Abafundi babiza izandi.

Yazisa isandi esitsha

- Phulaphula uze ubize isandi esitsha.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho.

Chonga amagama anesisandi

- Abafundi babiza amanye amagama anesi sandi.

Funda

- Fundani oonobumba kunye namagama akwiibhloko ngokucotha nikunye.
- Funda isivakalisi.

Bhala ucinezele phezu kukanobumba kwisivakalisiNYY
iph. 117

15 imiz.

KNF
iph. 8-13**UKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sanamhlanje.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph. 31-37



UKUSEBENZA WEDWA

- Yazisa umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa wale Veki.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo umntu asebenze eyedwa.
- Xa iklassi izolile, biza iqela elilandelayo lize emethini kukuFQNT.

NY Y
iph.
122-126
30 imiz.



UHLOLO LOKU-1 LOKUFUNDA

Iqela A

Phawula amaphepha 128-129 eNT kolu hlole

Hlola izakhono zabafundi zokufunda isivakalisi esibonwayo

- Biza umfundi ngamnye kwiqela afunde izivakalisi kwiNYY.
- Abafundi bangasebenzisa iimpawu kumfanekiso osephepheni.

Ukukorekisha:
Jonga iphepha le-119
Amanqaku: 5

NT iph.
129
& 130
30 min

IGAMA	UMHLA	IGAMA	UMHLA
Funda izivakalisi.			
1 Umakhulu wathi, "Andikuthandi ukuhlala kwesi sikhangu."		5 Inyenya yaqubha ngokukhawuleza ngaphantsi kwamanzi. Yonqakula u-Esi.	
2 Utata uthenge amaplanga, izikhonkwane kunye nentambo ukwenza ukwakha indlu yomthi.		6 UDuma noJabu baya kuloba edadini. Babefuna ukubamba iintlanzi.	
3 Xa sasiye kumyezo wezilwanyana, saqala sabona iinkawu.		7 Ngenye imini umthungu wathunga idyasi entle, ekhazimayo yesilivere. Yayi yeyendoda ende encephileyo.	
4 Ndiyimvubu. Ndiyathanda ukuba semanzini ngexesha lasemini.			

UHLOLO LOKU-1 LOKUFUNDA Ivela yesi-6 • Mvulo - Lweshlanu 129 130 Ivela yesi-8 • Mvulo - Lweshlanu UHLOLO LOKU-1 LOKUFUNDA



EZEMITHAMBO Izitishi zemisebenzi

Lungisa

- Khetha imisebenzi emine eyahlukeneyo kwiphepha lesi-5 ibe yeyeveki.

Yazisa izititshi zemisebenzi

Imisebenzi yeklassi

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe iklassi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

Yenza isiphekepheke sasemajukujukwini

Yazisa

- Banike izinto ezilahliwiweyo kunye nezinye izixhobo.
- Abafundi mabasebenze ngamaqela.

Isicwangciso

- Abafundi mabenze isicwangciso sokubonisa indlela abazakusebenzisa ngayo inkunkuma yezinto ukwenza isiphekepheke sasemajukujukwini.
- Abafundi mabaqalise ukwenza iziphekepheke zabo.

30 imiz.



LWESIBINI



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA Landela imiyalelo

Dlala imidlalo yomyalelo

- Phuhlisa izakhono zabafundi zokulandela imiyalelo ngokudlala imidlalo, enjengo uthi uSimon, Hoki Koki, njl.

15 imiz.



ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN Izigaba zenyanga

Xoxani ngomsebenzi

- Fundani iphepha kunye nabafundi.
- Cacisa imiyalelo.

Abafundi mabagqibezele umsebenzi

- Abafundi mabasebenze bodwa.
- Abafundi mabakhuphele imifanekiso yeNyanga kwimiqolo echanekileyo.

 NYY
iph. 118
15 imiz.

Umhla _____

Izigaba zenyanga
Zoba izigaba zenyanga.

Izigaba zenyanga	Imifanekiso	Ubona ntoni?
inyanga entsha	☐	Ayibonakali inyanga.
inyanga eyikhresenti	☐	Ubona iceba lenyanga.
isiqingatha senyanga	☐	Ubona isiqingatha senyanga.
inyanga eliceba	☐	Ubona ngaphezu kwisiqingatha senyanga.
inyanga epholeleyo	☐	Ubona inyanga epholeleyo.

118 Lwesibini



IZANDI Ukwakha amagama kunye

Lungiselela

- Abafundi basika amakhadi amagama eveki (kwiNYY iphepha lama-161).
- Bonisa amakhadi katitshala uwaxube uwancamathisele ebhodini.

Ukwakha amagama kunye notitshala

- Biza umfundi aze ebhodini ngegama ngalinye.
- Biza igama ngokuvakalayo. Buza: Sithini isandi sokuqala? Uthini unobumba wokuqala? Njalo njalo.
- Nika umfundi ithuba azifunele oonobumba bamakhadi awabeke kwindawo efanelekileyo.
- Abanye abafundi bazama ukukhuphela igama ngawabo amakhadi.

Faka oonobumba kwibhegi/kwibhokisi ukuze uwasebenzise kwakhona

 NYY
iph. 119
15 imiz.

 KNF
iph.
8-13

Umhla _____

Yakha amagama usebenzise izandi ezikunokala.

xh	u	m	a	i	q	h	i	n	a
xh	a	s	a	i	q	h	i	y	a
xh	o	m	a	i	q	h	u	m	a

Lwesibini 119



UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sayizolo.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

 KNF
iph.
31-37




UKUBHALA NOTITSHALA (1) *Uhambo enyangeni*

Funda

- Fundela iklasi ibali elithi *Uhambo enyangeni*.
- Buza imibuzo **yoSuku 1** kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: usomajukujuku, isiphekepheke/iziphekepheke, umzila weenyawo, umhlaba, ngonaphakade

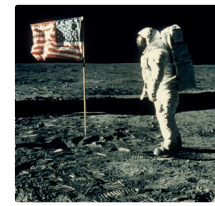
- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.

NN iph.
37-40

15 imiz.

NY Y
iph.
112-115

Uhambo enyangeni



UNeil Armstrong noBuzz Aldrin ngabantu bokuqala ukuya enyangeni. Baqokelela amatye nothuli enyangeni.

37



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklasi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NY Y
iph.
122-126
30 imiz.



UHLOLO LOKU-1 LOKUFUNDA *Iqela B*

Phawula amaphepha 128-129 eNT kolu hlo

Hlola izakhono zabafundi zokufunda isivakalisi esibonwayo

- Biza umfundi ngamnye kwiqela afunde izivakalisi kwiNY Y.
- Abafundi bangasebenzisa iimpawu kumfanekiso osephepheni.

Ukukorekisha:
Jonga iphepha le-119
Amanqaku: 5

NT iph.
129
& 130
30 min

IGAMA	UMHLA	IGAMA	UMHLA
Funda izivakalisi.			
1 Unakhulu wathi, "Andikuthandi ukuhlala kwesi sikhungu."		5 Ingwenya yagubha ngokukhawuleza ngaphantsi kwamanzi. Yonqakula u-Esi.	
2 Utata uthenge amaplanga, izikhonkwane kunye nentambo ukwenzela ukwakha indlu yomthi.		6 UDuma noJabu bayo kuloba edamini. Babefuna ukubamba iintlanzi.	
3 Xa sasiye kumyezo wezizwanyana, saqala sabana iinkawu.		7 Ngenye imini umthungu wathunga idyasi entle, ekhazimayo yesilivere. Yayji yeyendoda ende enciphileyo.	
4 Ndiyimvubu. Ndiqothanda ukuba semanzini ngexesha lasemini.			

UHLOLO LOKU-1 LOKUFUNDA

Ivela yesi-6 • Mvulo - Lwesihlanu 129

130 Ivela yesi-8 • Mvulo - Lwesihlanu

UHLOLO LOKU-1 LOKUFUNDA



EZEMITHAMBO *Izitishi zemisebenzi*

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Jonga uze ucebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



EZBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO *Ukwenza isiphekepheke sasemajukujukwini kuyaqhubekeka*

- Abafundi mabaqhubekeke benze iziphekepheke zabo ngezinto ezilahliweyo
- Iqela ngalinye libonisa iklasi into abayenzileyo.

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe iklasi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.



LWESITHATHU



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.

ULWAZI
OLUSISISEKO NEPN

Ukufunda ngeenkwenkwezi

Funda ulwazi

- Funda iphepha kunye nabafundi.
- Xoxani neklasi ngemibuzo.

Abafundi mabagqibezele umsebenzi

- Abafundi mabasebenze bodwa ukuphendula imibuzo.

NYY
iph. 120
15 imiz.

Umhla _____

Konke malunga neenkwenkwezi

Awunako ukuzibala zonke iinkwenkwezi esibhakabhakeni. Zininzi kakhulu. Ezinye iinkwenkwezi ziqagambile. Ezinye azibonakali. Eyona nkwenkwezi ikufutshane emhlabeni lilanga. Zonke iinkwenkwezi ziyatshisa. Iinkwenkwezi ezibomvu ziyatshisa, ezimhlophe nezintshibi zitshisa ngakumbi, ezizuba zitshisa kakhulu kunazo zonke.

1 Ingaba zonke iinkwenkwezi ziyafana? ewe hayi

2 Ingaba ilanga yinkwenkwezi? ewe hayi

3 Ingaba ezizuba zitshisa kakhulu kunazo zonke? ewe hayi

120 Lwesithathu



IZANDI Isandi u-qh

Hlaziya izandi

- Ngokukhawuleza bonisa oonotsheluzi boonobumba abafundiweyo. Abafundi babiza izandi.

Yazisa isandi esitsha

- Phulaphula uze ubize isandi esitsha.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho.

Chonga amagama anesisandi

- Abafundi babiza amanye amagama anesi sandi.

Funda

- Fundani oonobumba kunye namagama akwiibhloko ngokucotha nikunye.
- Funda isivakalisi.

Bhala ucinezele phezu kukanobumba kwisivakalisi

NYY
iph. 121
15 imiz.KNF
iph. 8-13

Umhla _____

qh i-**qha**

ama-**qashu** i-**qakuva** um-**qeba**

qho qhe qhu qha qhi

i-qhi-na i-qho-sha i-qhi-ya

iqhina iqhoshu iqhiya

UQhama uqhaqha iqhina.

Lwesithathu 121



UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sanamhlanje.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph. 31-37

UKUBHALA NOTITSHALA (2) Uhambo enyangeni

Funda

- Fundela ikhosi ibali elithi Uhambo enyangeni.
- Buza imibuzo **yoSuku 2** kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: usomajukujuku, isiphekepheke/iziphekepheke, umzila weenyawo, umhlaba, ngonaphakade

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.

NN
iph. 37-40
15 imiz.NYY
iph. 112-115

Uhambo enyangeni

UNeil Armstrong noBuzz Aldrin ngabantu bokuqala ukuya enyangeni. Baqokelela amatye nothuli enyangeni.

37



UHLOLO LWESI-2 LOKUBHALA Iindaba zam

Olu luhlolo luza kubhalwa kwiintsuku ezimbini (NgoLwesithathu noLwesine)

Yazisa

- Xelela abafundi bacinge ngomntu ebebekhe badlala naye okanye indawo ebebeyo kuyo kwiveki ephelileyo.

Zoba uze ubhale

- Abafundi mabasebenze bodwa bazobe okwenzekileyo.
- Babhale izivakalisi ezi-3 ngokwenzekileyo.

15 imiz.



Ukukorekisha: Jonga iphepha le-121
Amanqaku: 5



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklassi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NY Y
iph.
122-126
30 imiz.



UHLOLO LOKU-1 LOKUFUNDA Iqela C

Phawula amaphepha 128-129 eNT kolu hlolo

Hlola izakhono zabafundi zokufunda isivakalisi esibonwayo

- Biza umfundi ngamnye kwiqela afunde izivakalisi kwiNY Y.
- Abafundi bangasebenzisa iimpawu kumfanekiso osephepheni.

Ukukorekisha:
Jonga iphepha le-119
Amanqaku: 5

NT iph.
129 & 130
30 min

IGAMA	UMHLA	IGAMA	UMHLA
Fundisa izivakalisi.			
1	Unakhulu wathi, "Andikuthandi ukuhlala kwesi sikhangu."	5	Ingenya yaqubha ngokukhawuleza ngaphantsi kwamanzi. Yanqakula u-Esi.
2	Utata uthenge amaplanga, izikhonkwane kunye nentambo ukwenzela ukwakha indlu yomthi.	6	UDuma noJabu baya kuloba edamini. Babefuna ukubamba iintlanzi.
3	Xa sasiye kumyezo wazilwanyana, saqala sabona iinkawu.	7	Ngenye imini umthungu wathunga idyasi entle, ekhazimayo yesilivere. Yayi yeyendoda ende enciphileyo.
4	Ndiyimvubu. Ndiyathanda ukuba semanzini ngexesha lasemini.		



EZEMITHAMBO Yenzani zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Jonga uze ucebise.

Ukuzipholisa

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe iklassi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

Yenzani ngathi nifika enyangeni

Ngababini

- Oosomajukujuku bahamba njani enyangeni?
- Benza ntoni enyangeni?
- Ngababini mabadlale umdlalo wokufika enyangeni.
- Biza esinye isibini ukuba sidlalele iklassi.

30 imiz.



LWESINE



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

Isicengcelezo sokubala

15 imiz.

Oosomajukujuku abancinci abahlanu

Oosomajukujuku abahlanu abancinci banting baya ezinkwenkwezini.

Owokuqala wathi: Masiye kuMazi.

Owesibini wathi: Masintengele esibhakabhakeni.

Owesithathu wathi: Masintengele phezulu kakhulu.

Owesine wathi: Masiye enyangeni.

Owesihlanu wathi: Masizilungiselele kwangoku.

Khwelani kwisiphepheke sasemajukujukwini sethu Siya enyangeni.

Lindela umsi wokuntinga – tshuu!

Sesisindleleni!



UHLOLO LOKU-1 LWEZANDI Izandi noonobumba

Hlola isakhono sabafundi sokumamela izandi emagameni baze babhale oonobumba abahambelanayo.

- Abafundi mabafakele oonobumba abashiyiweyo.

NT iph.
131

15 min

IGAMA	UMHLA
Fakela izandi ezishiyiweyo.	
i...vula	iints...ba
i...osha	imvek...
um...ayelo	imbiz...

UHLOLO LOKU-1 LWEZANDI Ivekisi yesi-8 • Lwesine 131

Ukukorekisha: Jonga iphepha le-151
Amanqaku: 5



UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sayizolo.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
31-37

UHLOLO LWESI-2 LOKUFUNDA Isicatshulwa

Phinda ufunde *Uhambo enyangeni*

- Phinda ufunde ibali kunye neklasi (NYY iph. 128-131).
- Funda imibuzo ngokuvakalayo, kodwa ningaxoxi ngemibuzo.

Abafundi mabaphendule imibuzo

NT iph.
132

15 min

IGAMA	UMHLA
Phinda ufunde kunaphepha 112-115. Phendula imibuzo.	
1 Kutheni kungekho ziwanyana enyangeni?	
2 Xela izinto zibe mbi ezashiywa ngamadoda enyangeni?	
3 Baya njani enyangeni?	
4 Unjani umbala womhlaba xa uwujonge usenyangeni?	
5 Wahluke njani umhlaba kwinyanga?	

132 Ivekisi yesi-8 • Lwesine UHLOLO LWESI-2 LOKUFUNDA

Ukukorekisha: Jonga iphepha le-152
Amanqaku: 10



UHLOLO LWESI-2 LOKUBHALA

Iindaba zam ziyaqhubekeka

Abafundi mabagqibezele umzobo wabo nezivakalisi.

Ukukorekisha: Jonga iphepha le-154
Amanqaku: 10

15 imiz.



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklasi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NY Y
iph.
122-126
30 imiz.



UHLOLO LOKU-1 LOKUFUNDA

Iqela D

Phawula amaphepha 128-129 eNT kolu hlolo

Hlola izakhono zabafundi zokufunda isivakalisi esibonwayo

- Biza umfundi ngamnye kwiqela afunde izivakalisi kwiNY Y.
- Abafundi bangasebenzisa iimpawu kumfanekiso osephepheni.

Ukukorekisha:
Jonga iphepha le-119
Amanqaku: 5

NT iph.
129
& 130
30 min

IGAMA	UMHLA	IGAMA	UMHLA
Funda izivakalisi.			
1 Umakhulu wathi, "Andikuthandi ukuhlala kwesi sikhangu."		5 Ingwenya yaqubha ngokukhawuleza ngaphantsi kwamanzi. Yonqakula u-Esi.	
2 Utata uthenge amaplanga, izikhonkwane kunye nentambo ukwenzela ukwakha indlu yomthi.		6 UDuma noJabu baya kuloba edamini. Babefuna ukubamba iintlanzi.	
3 Xa sasiye kumyezo wezizwanyana, saqala sabona iinkawu.		7 Ngenye imini umthungu wathunga idyasi entle, ekhazimlayo yesilivere. Yayi yeyendoda ende encephileyo.	
4 Ndiyimvubu Ndiyothanda ukuba semanzini ngesha lasemini.			



UHLOLO LWESI-2 LWEZEMITHAMBO

Usuku lwezemidlalo

Lungiselela

- Yahlula iklasi ibe ngamaqela.
- Yazisa ukuba yeyiphi na imidlalo ezakwenziwa namhlanje.
- Vumela amaqela enze isigqibo sokuba ngubani oza kwenza oluphi ugqatso.
- Umfundi ngamnye athathe

inxaxheba kugqatso olunye ubuncinane.

Usuku lwezemidlalo

- Qhuba ugqatso nokuvavanya isiqingatha sekasi.
- Hlola izakhono zabafundi zoku thatha inxaxheba kwimidlalo bebonisa ubuchule nenkuthalo.

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



Ukukorekisha: Jonga iphepha le-125
Amanqaku: 5



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

Linganisa ngathi ufika enyangeni

Ngababibi

- Bahamba njani oosomajukujuku enyangeni?
- Benza ntoni enyangeni?
- Ngababini linganisani ngathi nifika enyangeni
- Biza amanye amaqela alinganisele iklasi.

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe iklasi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.



LWESIHLANU

INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA **Iindaba**

- Nika abafundi isihloko abaza kubalisa iindaba ngaso.
- Abafundi babalisa iindaba zabo besebenzisa indlela yokufundisa kacinga-izibini-yabelana kunye nesakhelo *seeNdaba Zam*.

15 imiz.

UHLOLO LWESI-2 LWEZANDI **Ubizelo**

- Biza igama ngalinye ngokuchotha. Phinda kanye.
- Abafundi mababhale amagama wabo ezincwadini zabo zokubhala.
- Thatha ukuze ukorekisha.

15 imiz.

intsimbi

imvulophu

intsente

ibomvu

hamba

Ukukorekisha: Jonga iphepha le-151
Amanqaku: 10

UKUBHALA WEDWA **Bonisa ngombhalo wakho**

Abafundi babonisa ngemibhalo yabo

- Abafundi babelana neklasi ngemibhalo yabo.

15 imiz.



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklasi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NY Y
iph.
122-126
30 imiz.

UHLOLO LOKU-1
LOKUFUNDA

Iqela E

Phawula amaphepha 128-129 eNT kolu hlolo

Hlola izakhono zabafundi zokufunda isivakalisi esibonwayo

- Biza umfundi ngamnye kwiqela afunde izivakalisi kwiNYY.
- Abafundi bangasebenzisa iimpawu kumfanekiso osephhepheni.

Ukukorekisha: Jonga iphepha le-119
Amanqaku: 5

NT iph.
129
& 130
30 min

IGAMA	UMHLA	IGAMA	UMHLA
Funda izivakalisi.			
1 Umakhulu wathi, "Andikuthandi ukuhlala kwesi sikhangu."		5 Ingwenya yagubha ngokukhawuleza ngaphantsi kwamanzi. Yangakula u-Esi.	
2 Utata uthenge amaplanga, izikhonkwane kunye nentambo ukwenzela ukwakha indlu yomthi.		6 UDuma noJabu baya kuloba edamini. Babefuna ukubamba iintlanzi.	
3 Xa sasiye kumyezo wezilwanyana, saqala sabona inkawu.		7 Ngenye imini umthungi wathunga idyasi entle, ekhazimlayo yesilivere. Yayi yeyendoda ende encephileyo.	
4 Ndiyimvubu. Ndiyethanda ukuba semanzini ngexesha lasemini.			

UHLOLO LOKU-1 LOKUFUNDA

Iveki yesi-6 • Mvulo - Lwesihlanu 129

130 Iveki yesi-8 • Mvulo - Lwesihlanu

UHLOLO LOKU-1 LOKUFUNDA



UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

Krwaqula ngasemva evekini

- Yintoni ibilungile kule veki?
- Yintoni ekufuneka siyiphucule?

Jonga umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa wabafundi

- Banike ingxelo uze ufundise kwakhona ukuba kukho imfuneko.

15 imiz.



UHLOLO LWESI-2 LWEZEMITHAMBO

Usuku lwezemidlalo luyaqhubeka

25 imiz.

Hlola isiqingatha seklassi namhlanje

Lungiselela

- Yahlula iklasi ibe ngamaqela.
- Yazisa ukuba yeyiphi na imidlalo ezakwenziwa namhlanje.
- Vumela amaqela enze isigqibo sokuba ngubani oza kwenza oluphi ugqatso. Umfundi ngamnye athathe inxaxheba kugqatso olunye ubuncinane.

Usuku lwezemidlalo

- Qhuba ugqatso nokuvavanya isiqingatha seklassi.
- Hlola izakhono zabafundi zoku thatha inxaxheba kwimidlalo bebonisa ubuchule nenkuthalo.



Ukukorekisha: Jonga iphepha le-125
Amanqaku: 5

UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

Kule veki:

- **ndizithathile iiNYY**, iincwadi zokuBhala ngeSandla nezokubhala kwiphepha le-138.
- **ndiwujongile ndawukorekisha umsebenzi**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncdo kakhulu.
- **ndiphinde ndajonga isicwangciso seveki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- **ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncdo lokufundiswa bebodwa kwiveki ezayo.

Ndilicwangcisile ixesha kwiveki ezayo:

- **lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- **lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklasi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokuba kungene isikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveki elandelayo ukuqinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endikufunayo/endikudingayo ukuqala iveki.

ISICWANGCISO SEVEKI



Umhla weNyibidyala

UKULUNGISELELA

Oonotsheluzi

khanya

izenzo ezintle

enkulwana

eqaqambileyo

unobubele kakhulu

ISICWANGCISO SOMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

Khuphela isicwangciso ebhodini uze uyigcine iveki yonke

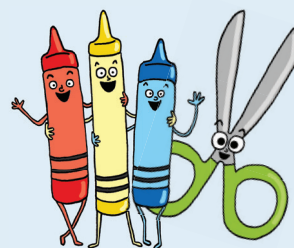
UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

1. NYV iphepha 159
2. NYV iphepha 160
3. NYV iphepha 161
4. NYV iphepha 162
5. NYV iphepha 71632
6. DBE vLwimi laseKhaya incwadi 2, iphepha 126-127
7. DBE IzaKhono zoBomi incwadi 2, iphepha 63
8. Jonga ze vqibezela yonke imisebenzi.

Owongeziweyo: Kwiveki ye-9 neye-10, abafundi bagqibezela nawuphi na umsebenzi ongagqitywanga kwincwadi yeDBE

IZIXHOBO ZEMISEBENZI

- iikhrayoni/iikhoki, ipensile
- iphepha elikhulu (A4 okanye elingaphezulu, libemhlophe okanye libe ngumbala)
- iibhegi/ibhokisi yokufaka oonobumba beveki
- izixhobo ezifunekayo zemisebenzi yemiThambo ekhethiweyo



UNkwenkwezi Omncinci

Ubusazi ukuba sonke sineenkwenkwezi ezingqamene nathi esibhakabhakeni? Maxesha onke xa sisenza **okuhle** nokulungileyo, inkwenkwezi yomntu ngamnye iyakhanya **igqame** ngakumbi.

Phambili phaya kwakukho inkwenkwezi encinci esibhakabhakeni. Yayincinci kangokuba kwakungelulanga ukuba mayibonakale, ngoko ke yayibizwa ngokuba nguNkwenkwezi Omncinci. Zazininzi iinkwenkwezi ezikhanyayo esibhakabhakeni kwakude kube nzima ukuzibala. Zonke ezi nkwenkwezi zazinkulu kwaye zikhanya ngaphezulu kwenkwenkwezi encinci.

UNkwenkwezi Omncinci wayekhangeleka elusizi ezama ukubala zonke ezi nkwenkwezi zinkulu, zikhanyayo.

Ngenye imini uNkwenkwezi Omncinci wabuza kunina, 'Kutheni ndimncinci nje mna? Nam ndifuna ukuba mkhulu ndikhanye ngokuqhakazayo esibhakabhakeni.'

'Konke kuza kwenzeka ngexesha elilungileyo,' watsho umama wenkwenkwezi. 'Jonga phantsi kumntana ongowakho. Ngamaxesha onke lo mntwana esenza okuhle nokulungileyo ebantwini, nawe uza kuqaqamba ngakumbi. Nawe ngenye imini uza kuba mkhulu uqagambe kwaye unike ukukhanya nangaphezulu.'

'Ndiyathemba kuza kubanjalo,' watsho UNkwenkwezi Omncinci ejonge ezantsi emhlabeni ukubona umntwana wakhe.

UNkwenkwezi Omncinci wabukela njengokuba umntwana wakhe ekhula. Ekuqaleni yayingumntwana omncinci waze waqalisa ukuhamba nokuthetha. UNkwenkwezi Omncinci wayengxamele isenzo esihle sokukuqala somntwana wakhe ukuba sikhule kakhulu kwaye siqhakaze.

Naye uNkwenkwezi Omncinci wayenqwenela ukuba mkhulu aqagambe kuneyona nkwenkwezi eyayinkulu kunazo zonke esibhakabhakeni. Le nkwenkwezi yayinkulu nangaphezulu kukamama kaNkwenkwezi Omncinci. **Ilitha** layo lalikhanya kude nakwezona ndawo zazimnyama kwisibhakabhaka sasebusuku. Ilitha layo lalikhanyisa umhlaba ngexesha lasemini nenyanga ebusuku.

'Yekabani le nkwenkwezi?' wabuza uNkwenkwezi Omncinci.

'Inokuba yeyoyena mntu owakhe walunga emhlabeni ukuba ibe nkulu kwaye iqagambe kangaka,' watsho umama kaNkwenkwezi Omncinci. Inoba ngubani lowo? Ucinga ntoni?



ISIGAMA

okuhle – into elungileyo

igqame – ikhanye kakhulu

ilitha – ukukhanya kwento

MVULO

**INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA** *Iindaba*

- Nika abafundi isihloko abaza kubalisa iindaba ngaso.
- Abafundi babalisa iindaba zabo besebenzisa indlela yokufundisa kacinga-izibini-yabelana kunye nesakhelo *seeNdaba Zam*.

15 imiz.

**UKUFUNDA IBALI NGOKUVAKALAYO***UNkwenkwezi Omncinci***Phambi kokufunda**

- Uziva kanjani xa usenza isenzo esilungileyo?

Funda ibali ngokuvakalayo

- Cacisa isigama esitsha.

Emva kokufunda

- Kutheni inkwenkwezi ibincinci ebalini?
- Yintoni engenza inkwenkwezi ikhule ibe nkulu kakhulu?

NT
iph. 103

15 imiz.

**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN** *Umhla weNyibidyala***Buza imibuzo yentshayeleyo**

- Usapho lwakho luwubhiyozela njani umhla wokuqala konyaka omtsha?

Fundani kunye nize nixoxe

- Ungakanani unyaka?
- Yintoni iNyibidyala?
- Kwenzeka ntoni ngeNyibidyala? (utitshala omtsha, iklasi entsha, enye imini yokuzalwa...)
- Lingowuphi umhla usuku le nyibidyala?
- Kutheni abantu bonwabile ngosuku lweNyibidyala? (ithuba lokwenza izinto ngcono/ngokuhlukileyo/amathamsanqa)
- Khumbula, amaphepha eNN akwiNYY ngoko ke abafundi bangalandela ngoku ufundayo.

NN
iph. 41

30 imiz.

NYY
iph. 132**IZANDI** *Isandi u-ng***Hlaziya izandi**

- Ngokukhawuleza bonisa oonotsheluzo boonobumba abafundiweyo. Abafundi babiza izandi.

Yazisa isandi esitsha

- Phulaphula uze ubize isandi esitsha.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho.

Chonga amagama anesisandi

- Abafundi babiza amanye amagama anesi sandi.

Funda

- Fundani oonobumba kunye namagama akwiibhloko ngokucotha nikunye.
- Funda isivakalisi.

Bhala ucinezele phezu kukanobumba kwisivakalisiNYY
iph. 133

15 imiz.

KNF
iph. 8-13**UKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sanamhlanje.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph. 31-37



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Yazisa umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa wale vekhi.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklasi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela A noB

Isifundo sokuqala

- Yazisa ibali.
- Funda ibali kunye nabafundi. Yima ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye uze ubuze imibuzo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuzwa imibuzo ngebali!



NY
iph.
138-141



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



EZEMITHAMBO Izitishi zemisebenzi

Lungisa

- Khetha imisebenzi emine eyahlukeneyo kwiphepha lesi-5 ibe yeyeveki.

Yazisa izititshi zemisebenzi

Imisebenzi yeklasi

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe iklasi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO Zoba inkwenkwezi

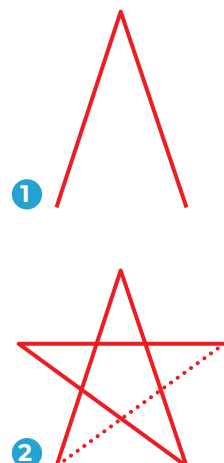
Yazisa

- Gqithisa amaphepha we A4 (okanye amakhulu), iirula, iipensile ezibukhali neekhrayoni/ipeyinti.
- Bonisa ukuzoba inkwenkwezi ebhodini.

Yenza

- Abafundi mabazobe kwaye bafake umbala kwiinkwenkwezi zabo.
- Zisike uze uzixhome.

30 imiz.



LWESIBINI



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

Imibuzo evulekileyo

Yibani nengxoxo yeklasi ngale mibuzo

- Singenza njani ukwenza inkwekhwezi yethu ekhethekileyo ikhanye ngokuqaqambileyo kwaye ikhule ibenkulu kakhulu?
- Ukhona umntu omaziyo onobubele kakhulu? Wenza ntoni?
- Zenzo zini ezilungileyo owakhe wazenzela usapho lwakho okanye abahlobo? Baziva njani?
- Zeziphi izenzo ezilungileyo usapho lwakho elakwenzela zona? Waziva njani?
- Wakhe wenzela isilwanyana isenzo esihle? Yayiyi ntoni?
- Lisifundisa ntoni ibali elithi *UNkwenkwezi Omncinci*?

NT
iph. 91
15 imiz.

ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN

Ukujonga emva kulo nyaka

Funda isiqalo sesizivakalisi

- Cela igalelo kumavolontiya.

Abafundi bagqibezela iphepha lomsebenzi

- Abafundi mabasebenze bodwa ukugqibezela izivakalisi.

NYY
iph. 134
15 imiz.

IZANDI Ukwakha amagama kunye

Lungiselela

- Abafundi basika amakhadi amagama eveki (kwiNYY iphepha lama-163).
- Bonisa amakhadi katitshala uwaxube uwancamathisele ebhodini.

Ukwakha amagama kunye notitshala

- Biza umfundi aze ebhodini ngegama ngalinye.
- Biza igama ngokuvakalayo. Buza: Sithini isandi sokuqala? Uthini unobumba wokuqala? Njalo njalo.
- Nika umfundi ithuba azifunele oonobumba bamakhadi awabeke kwindawo efanelekileyo.
- Abanye abafundi bazama ukukhuphela igama ngawabo amakhadi.

Faka oonobumba kwibhegi/kwibhokisi ukuze uwasebenzise kwakhona

NYY
iph. 135
15 imiz.KNF
iph. 8-13

UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sayizolo.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph. 31-37



UKUFUNDA NOTITSHALA (1)

UNkwenkwezi Omncinci

Funda

- Fundela iklassi ibali elithi *UNkwenkwezi Omncinci*.
- Buza imibuzo **yoSuku 1** kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: **khanya izenzo ezintle enkulwana eqaqambileyo unobubele kakhulu**

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.

NN iph.
42-45

15 imiz.

NY Y
iph.
146-149

UNkwenkwezi Omncinci



Kukho abantu abacinga ukuba sinenkwenkwezi ekhethekileyo esibhakabhakeni. Ngalo lonke ixesha sisenza into elungileyo, iba nkulu ikhazimle ngakumbi.

42



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklassi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela C noD

Isifundo sokuqala

- Yazisa ibali.
- Funda ibali kunye nabafundi. Yima ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye uze ubuze imibuzo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuza
imibuzo ngebali!



NY Y
iph.
138-141



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



EZEMITHAMBO Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Jonga uze ucebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



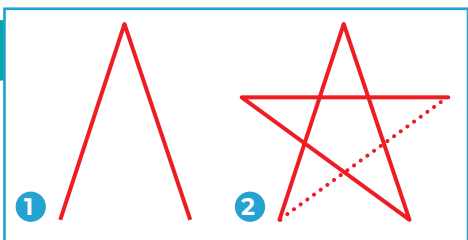
EZOBUGCISA Zoba inkwenkwezi iyahubekeka OBUBONWAYO

Cqithisa imizobo yabafundi

Abafundi mabaqhubekeke bagqibezele, basike, kwaye babonise ngeenkwenkwezi zabo.

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe iklassi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.



LWESITHATHU



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.

ULWAZI
OLUSISISEKO NEPN

Iminqweno yonyaka omtsha

Funda iphepha

- Thetha ngemizekelo.
- Thetha ngokwenza izinto ngcono kwaye ngoba.

Xoxani ngeminqweno yenu

- Xoxa ngeminqweno yakho nomhlobo wakho.

15 imiz.



Thetha ngeminqweno yakho yonyaka azayo.



IZANDI Isandi u-ngc

Hlaziya izandi

- Ngokukhawuleza bonisa oonotsheluzi boonobumba abafundiweyo. Abafundi babiza izandi.

Yazisa isandi esitsha

- Phulaphula uze ubize isandi esitsha.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho.

Chonga amagama anesisandi

- Abafundi babiza amanye amagama anesi sandi.

Funda

- Fundani oonobumba kunye namagama akwiibhloko ngokucutha nikunye.
- Funda isivakalisi.

Bhala ucinezele phezu kukanobumba kwisivakalisi

NYY iph. 136

15 imiz.

KNF iph. 8-13



UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sanamhlanje.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF iph. 31-37

UKUFUNDA
NOTITSHALA (2)

UNkwenkwezi Omncinci

Funda

- Fundela ikhosi ibali elithi UNkwenkwezi Omncinci.
- Buza imibuzo yoSuku 2 kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: khanya izenzo ezintle enkulwana eqaqambileyo unobubele kakhulu

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.

NN iph. 42-45

15 imiz.

NYY iph. 146-149



Kukho abantu abacinga ukuba sinenkwenkwezi ekhethekileyo esibhakabhakeni. Ngalo lonke ixesha sisenza into elungileyo, iba nkulu ikhazimle ngakumbi.



UKUBHALA NOTITSHALA

Ukulungisa ibhodi

- Khuphela isakhelo sokubhala ebhodini.

Abafundi mabacinge ukuba kutheni bekhethekile

- Abafundi mabacinge:
 - Ngezinto abagqwesayo kuzo.
 - Ngezinto ezibonwabisayo.
 - Ngezinto abazenzayo ukonwabisa abanye.
 - Ngabantu ababathandayo.
 - Ngendlela abanobubele ngayo kwabanye abantu.

Siziinkwenkwezi!

- Ngendlela abanobubele ngayo kwizilwanyana.
- Ngezinto abazenzayo ukuncenda ekuhlaleni/isikolo/usapho.

Sebenzisa iingcebiso ezahlukileyo zabafundi ukugqibezela isakhelo sokubhala

Fundani amagama nezivakalisi kunye

15 min

MG
pp.
38-41

Ndiyinkwenkwezi!

Ndiyinkwenkwezi ngokuba:

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklasi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela E no-A

Isifundo sokuqala seQela E

- Yazisa ibali.
- Funda ibali kunye nabafundi. Yima ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye uze ubuze imibuzo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano.

Isifundo sesibini seQela A

- Ngezibini, abafundi bafunda amaphepha ngokubolekisa.
- Baphulaphule ngethuba befunda. Bhala phantsi okuqapheleyo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

NYI
iph.
138-141



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
060 017 0000 ukubuza
imibuzo ngebali!



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Jonga uze ucebise.

Ukuzipholisa

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe iklasi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA Iintshukumo nomculo

Ukuphuhlisa izakhono zabafundi ngokulandela kumculo ngamazwi kunye neentshukumo

- Dlala umculo ozindindi ezahlukileyo kwifowuni yakho okanye kwiCD.
- Emva kwengoma nganye, buza abafundi baziva kanjani ngomculo.
- Wudlale kwakhona uze uvumele abafundi bashukumele umculo ngexesha, ngendlela abafuna ngayo.
- Zama ukubane ndindi ezahlukileyo zomculo, owemveli, owakulemihla, njl.

30 imiz.



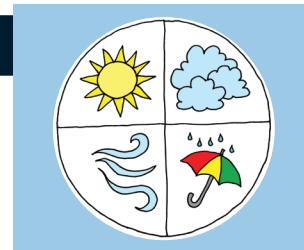
LWESINE



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA

- Irejista, ikhalenda, imozulu.
- Dlalani umdlalo wesandi esifanayo okanye esahlukileyo.

15 imiz.



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

isicengcelezo

15 imiz.

Inkwenkwezi ekhanyayo, inkwenkwezi eqaqambileyo

Nkwenkwezi ekhanyayo, nkwenkwezi eqaqambileyo
Nkwenkwezi yokuqala endiyibonileyo ebusuku
Ndingwenela uku
Ndingwenela uku
Ukuba nomnqweno
Endiwunqwenelayo kobu busuku.

Danya danya nkwenkwezana

Danya danya kwenkwezana
Ngaba uyintoni na
Phezu kwelizwe lonke
Njenge dayimani entle.
Xa ilanga litshonile
Xa ilanga liphumlile
Wena uyakhanya
Danya danya ubusuku bonke.



IZANDI

Ukwakha amagama uwedwa

Ukuthiya oonobumba usebenzisa amakhadi

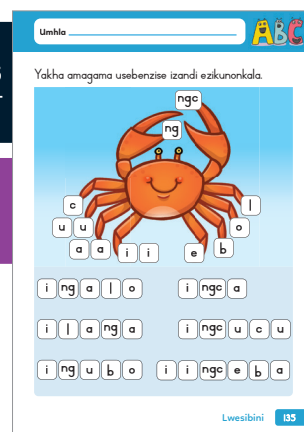
- Abafundi basasaza amakhadi oonobumba phezu kwedesika.
- Utitsala ubiza isandi.
- Abafundi baphakamisa oonobumba abahambelana neso sandi.

Ukwakha amagama uwedwa

- Sebenzisa amagama angolwesibini esifundo sokwakha amagama:
 - Biza igama uze uncede abafundi balichonge babale nesandi.
 - Abafundi bakha igama ngamakhadi abo.
 - Qwalasela (umfundi omnye ubhala igama ebhodini).
 - Bakhuphela igama kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.

NYY
iph. 135

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
8-13

UKUBHALA NGESANDLA

- Landela iingcebiso ngezifundo zokuBhala ngeSandla kwiKNF.
- Fundisa ukwakhiwa konobumba wesandi sayizolo.
- Abafundi babhala kwiincwadi zabo zokubhalela.
- Qwalasela uze uncede.

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
31-37UKUFUNDA
NOTITSHALA (3)

UNkwenkwezi Omncinci

Fundela

- Fundela ikhosi ibali elithi UNkwenkwezi Omncinci.
- Buza imibuzo yoSuku 3 kwiphepha ngalinye.
- Fundani ibali kwakhona nikunye njengeklasi.

Bonisa amagama amakhadi oonotsheluzi: khanya izenzo ezintle enkulwana eqaqambileyo unobubele kakhulu

- Phakamisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi uze ubize amagama ngokuvakalayo kunye nabafundi.
- Tshatisa amakhadi oonotsheluzi namagama akwiNcwadi eNkulu.
- Xhoma amakhadi oonotsheluzi kuDonga lwamaGama.

NN
iph. 42-45

15 imiz.

NYY
iph.
146-149



UKUBHALA WEDWA **Ndiyinkwenkwezi**

Phinda ufunde umSebenzi wokuFunda noTitshala wayizolo

- Phinda ufunde imibuzo ekhawulezileyo kunye nokubhala notitshala kwayi zolo.

UkuBhala Wedwa

- Abafundi mababhale izivakalisi ngabo kwinkwenkwezi.

15 min

MG
pp.
38-41

Ndiyinkwenkwezi!

Ndiyinkwenkwezi ngokuba:

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa ikhosi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela B noC

Isifundo sesibini

- Ngezibini, abafundi bafunda amaphepha ngokubolekisa.
- Baphulaphule ngethuba befunda. Bhala phantsi okuqapheleyo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuza imibuzo ngebali!



NYV
iph.
138-141



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27



EZEMITHAMBO **Izitishi zemisebenzi**

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Jonga uze ucebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

Iintshukumo nomculo zizaqhubeka

Phinda umsebenzi

- Ukuba kunyanzelekile, sebenzisa umculo owahlukileyo.

Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe ikhosi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz.



LWESIHLANU



INTLANGANISO YAKUSASA **Iindaba**

- Nika abafundi isihloko abaza kubalisa iindaba ngaso.
- Abafundi babalisa iindaba zabo besebenzisa indlela yokufundisa kacinga-izibini-yabelana kunye nesakhelo *seeNdaba Zam*.

15 imiz.



IZANDI **Ndihlola nge... umdlalo**

- Dlalani ngababini.
- Khetha umfanekiso.
- Khetha umfanekiso emva koko uthi: "Ndihlola ngeliso lam elincinane into eqala ngo"
- Omnye umdlali aqikelele umfanekiso.
- Tshintshanani.

NY Y
iph. 137

15 imiz.

KNF
iph.
8-13



UKUBHALA WEDWA **Bonisa ngombhalo wakho**

Abafundi babonisa ngombhalo wabo

- Abafundi babelana neklasi ngombhalo wabo.

15 imiz.



UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngemini ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Bakhumbuze basebenze ngokuzolileyo besebenza bodwa.
- Xa iklasi izolile, bizela iqela lokuqala emethini kukuFQNT.

NY Y
iph.
138-141



UKUFUNDA NGAMAQELA ENCEDISWA NGUTITSHALA

Amaqela D no-E

Isifundo sesibini

- Ngezibini, abafundi bafunda amaphepha ngokubolekisa.
- Baphulaphule ngethuba befunda. Bhala phantsi okuqapheleyo.
- Ngokukhokelwa linqanaba leqela, gxila kuhambelwano lonobumba nesandi, ukudibanisa nokuqhekeza amagama okanye ukufunda ngokutyibilika.

Yithi **Molo** kule nombolo
060 017 0000
ukubuza imibuzo ngebali!



30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
24-27





UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

Krwaqula ngasemva evekini

- Yintoni ibilungile kule veki?
- Yintoni ekufuneka siyiphucule?

Jonga umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa wabafundi

- Banike ingxelo uze ufundise kwakhona ukuba kukho imfuneko.

15 imiz.



EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

Ukuzifudumeza

Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Jonga uze ucebise.

Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz.

KNF
iph.
51-52



Endaweni yesicwangciso, sebenzisa isifundo sokuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ibe iklasi isebenza kwiphepha lencwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

Kule veki:

- **ndizithathile iiNYY**, iincwadi zokuBhala ngeSandla nezokubhala kwiphepha le-157.
- **ndiwujongile ndawukorekisha umsebenzi**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncdo kakhulu.
- **ndiphinde ndajonga isicwangciso seveki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- **ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncdo lokufundiswa bebodwa kwiveki ezayo.

Ndilicwangcisile ixesha kwiveki ezayo:

- **lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- **lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklasi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokuba kungene isikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveki elandelayo ukuqinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endikufunayo/endikudingayo ukuqala iveki.

ISICWANGCISO SEVEKI

Ukudityaniswa kunye nohlaziyo

Le yiveki yohlaziyo ngoko asikho isicwangciso sosuku esibekiweyo. Uyakufumana nje iingcebiso ngemisebenzi yohlaziyo enokwenziwa nanini na evekini.



UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

- Gxininisa kusuku olukhethekileyo okanye iholide ebalulekileyo kubafundi beklasi okanye kwindawo ohlala kuyo. Oku inokuba yiholide yenkolo efana neKrisimesi, iHannukah okanye i-Eid, usuku olukhethekileyo olufana noSuku lukaMandela, okanye olukhethekileyo usuku lokugqibela kunyaka esikolweni. Balisa ibali elinxibelelanisa nosuku olukhethekileyo.
- Abafundi mabakhethe ibali abanqwanela ukuphinda balifundelwe. Emva koko cela umfundi okanye abafundi ababini babalise elinye ibali.
- Ngababini: babaliselana ngawona mabali bawathandayo.
- Ukucengceleza isicengcelezo okanye umbongo ngabanye okanye ngamaqela amancinci.



UKUFUNDA

- Phinda ufunde awona mabali abathe bawonwabela kwiNcwadi eNkulu kule kota.
- Funda amabali kodwa ungababuzi mibuzo ngelixa ufunda.
- Tshintshisana nabafundi abazoba ngutitshala ekufundeni amanye amabali.
- Phinda ufunde amabali ebefundwe ekuqaleni konyaka. Abafundi ebangeka zithembi bangakonwabela ukuba ngutitshala kumabali eKota yoku-1 okanye yesi-2.



IZANDI

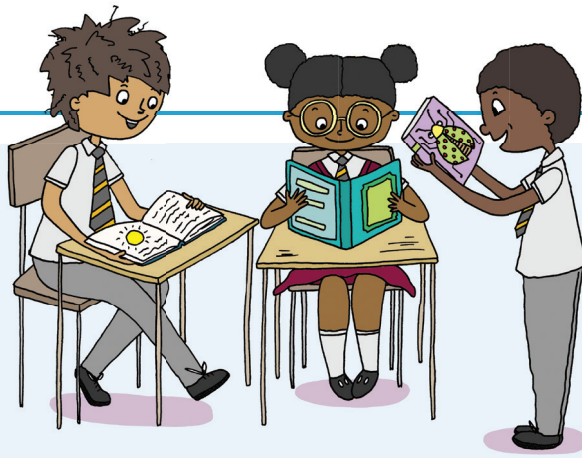
- Phinda kwakhona imisebenzi yolwakhiwo lamagama.
- Dlala imidlalo yezandi yangoLwesihlanu kwakhona.
- Amaqela mawenze imisebenzi yokuhlenga-hlengisa amagama akoonotsheluzi, umzekelo, khangelani amagama alishumi akhiwe ngoonobumba abathandathu, funa amagama abemahlanu aqala ngoX, njl.
- Abafundi bagqibezele nawuphi umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa kwiNYY abangakhange bawugqibe. Khangela ukuba bawenze kakuhle.
- Imisebenzi yezandi kwiDBE.



UKUBHALA

- Nika abafundi amaphepha babhale ibali elikhethwe ngabo. Ingalibali eliseNcwadini eNkulu, okanye ibali labo.
- Bayalele bazame ukubiza ngokuvakalayo amagama abangawaqondiyo okanye basebenzise amagama asedongeni.





ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN

- Abafundi bagagqibezela nayiphi na imisebenzi engekagqitywa kumaphepha eDBE. La maphepha alandelayo kwiDBE ngawona achanekileyo kwimixholo eyenziwe kule kota. Eminye imisebenzi ayiphelelanga ekusebenziseni iphepha nepensile ibandakanya imizobo, ukulingisa kunye nengxoxo.
- Amakhaya: Umsebenzi 49-52, iphepha 34-41, incwadi yomsebenzi yeDBE
- Imephu yemifanekiso: Umsebenzi 53-55, iphepha 42-47, incwadi yomsebenzi yeDBE
- Amanzi: Umsebenzi 57-60, iphepha 50-57, incwadi yomsebenzi yeDBE
- Amakhaya: Umsebenzi 61-63, iphepha 58-63, incwadi yomsebenzi yeDBE



EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

- Nika abafundi izixhobo zomsebenzi wezobuGcisa ezinjenge khrayoni, iikoki, amaphepha ayimibala-bala nayimilinganiselo eyahlukileyo.
- Bavumele abafundi bazikhethele into abafuna ukuyizoba.
- Bavumele abafundi babonise iklasi okanye iqela imisebenzi yabo bacacise ukuba yintoni abakhethe ukuyizoba.

EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

- Hlaziya imibongo nezicengcelezo abazifunde kwiveki 1-9. Iqela malikhethe liziqhelanise nesicengcelezo okanye umbongo ubemnye.



EZEMITHAMBO

- Dlalani imidlalo yokubhiyozela inkcubeko.
- Yibani nosuku lwemidlalo apho amaqela aza kukhuphisana. Yenzani imisebenzi ebeniyenze kule Kota.



UHLOLO

ISICWANGCISO SOHLOLO IKOTA YESI-4

- Itsheklisti ebonisa umsebenzi wonke wekharithulam ifumaneka ngemva kule Ncwadi kaTitshala.
- Imisebenzi yohlolo olusesikweni isasazwe phakathi kweveki yesi-6, 7, neyesi-8.
- Imigaqo yohlolo, ikhrayitheriya yokumakisha imisebenzi kunye nokuqwalaselwa zikhona ngasemva kule Ncwadi kaTitshala kwaye zenziwe zayinxalenye yezicwangciso zokufunda.
- Ukuqwalaselwa kokusebenza kwabafundi ngokweKota (Uhlolo olungekho seSikweni noluseSikweni, luthathelwa ingqalelo kumanqaku okugqibela).

Imisebenzi yoHlolo oluseSikweni: iKota yesi-4				
Iveki-yesi 2	Mvulo & Lwesibini	Uhlolo loku-1 LobuGcisa obuBonwayo: Yenza indlu yokudlala	Okwenziwayo	NT Iph. 21 & 23
Iveki-yesi 3	Lwesibini	Uhlolo loku-1 lokuPhulaphula nokuThetha: Ukuzikhupha		NT Iph. 34
Iveki-yesi 4	Mvulo & Lwesibini	Uhlolo loku-1 LobuGcisa obeNziwayo: Amaqhina aneentshukumo	Okwenziwayo	NT Iph. 45 & 47
Iveki-yesi 5	Lwesibini	Uhlolo lwesi-2 loLwazi olusisiSeko/PN: Indlela izilwanyana eziwasebenzisa ngayo amanzi	NT Iph. 126	NT Iph. 58
	Lwesithathu & Lwesine	Uhlolo lwesi-2 LobuGcisa beQonga: Ingoma/umxhentso wesiNtu	Okwenziwayo	NT Iph. 61 & 63
Iveki-yesi 6	Mvulo & Lwesibini	Uhlolo lwesi-2 lobuGcisa obuBonwayo: Zizobe wena emanzini	Okwenziwayo	NT Iph. 69 & 71
	Mvulo & Lwesihlanu	Uhlolo loku-1 LwezemiThambo: Yenza oonobumba be-alfabhethi	Okwenziwayo	NT Iph. 69 & 77
	Lwesibini	Uhlolo lwesi-2 lokuPhulaphula nokuThetha	NT Iph. 127	NT Iph. 70
Iveki-yesi 7	Lwesithathu & Lwesine	Uhlolo lwesi-2 loLwazi olusisiSeko/PN: Ipowusta yobusuku nemini	NYI Iph. 157 & 159	NT Iph. 85 & 87
	Lwesine	Uhlolo loku-1 lokuBhala ngeSandla: Yenza unobumba	Incwadi yokubhalela	NT Iph. 86
		Uhlolo loku-1 lokuBhala: Ubusuku nemini	Incwadi yokubhalela	NT Iph. 87
Iveki-yesi 8	Mvulo – Lwesihlanu	Uhlolo loku-1 lokuFunda: Funda isivakalisi esiboniweyo	NT Iph. 128 & 129	NT Iph. 93
	Lwesithathu & Lwesine	Uhlolo lwesi-2 lokuBhala: lindaba zam	Incwadi yokubhalela	NT Iph. 97 & 99
	Lwesine	Uhlolo loku-1 Lwezandi: Izandi noonobumba	NT Iph. 130	NT Iph. 98
		Uhlolo lwesi-2 lokuFunda: Ingqiqo	NT Iph. 131	NT Iph. 98
	Lwesine & Lwesihlanu	Uhlolo lwesi-2 LwezemiThambo: Usuku lwezeMidlalo	Okwenziwayo	NT Iph. 99
	Lwesihlanu	Uhlolo lwesi-2 lwezandi: Ubizelo	Incwadi yokubhalela	NT Iph. 100

* Amaphepha anokufotokotshwa olu Hlolo asekupheleni kwale ncwadi.

Thatha iincwadi zabafundi uzikorekiske veki nganye. Bhala iimbono zakho ngemisebenzi yabantwana emgceni oshiyiweyo.

Sebenzisa ezi QR codes ukuze ukhuphele amaxwebhu okumakisha imisebenzi yohlolo.



Uxwebhu lokumakisha lwakwaFunda Wande

UHQLOLO LWELITHERESI IKOTA YESI-4 (Ingqamelana nephepha lamanqaku)

UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA 1
UHQLOLO oluseSikweni (amanqaku 10)

I-oral: Ukuphulaphula ngengqiqo
Iveki yesi-3 Lwesibini

NT iphepha 34

Indlela yokunika amanqaku: Uyakwazi ...

Ikhayitheriya yoku-1	Ikhayitheriya yesi-2	Ikhayitheriya yesi-3	Ikhayitheriya yesi-4	Ikhayitheriya yesi-5
1	2	3	4	5

Ikhayitheriya

- Ukuqonda isihloko achaze utyelelo ngendlela eyiyo.
- Ukuchaza utyelelo ngokucacileyo esebenzisa amagama anika umdla.
- Uchaza utyelelo ngokulandelelana okuchanekileyo.
- Ulwazi lolwimi: ukubeka kakuhle, isigama esininzi.
- Ukwazi ukuthetha: imvakalo, indlela igama elibizwa ngayo, ukukhawuleza notyibiliko.

UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA 2
UHQLOLO oluseSikweni (amanqaku 5)

UHQLOLO olubhalwayo: Ukuphulaphula ngengqiqo: Intlanzi enkulu
Iveki yesi-6 Lwesibini: Ukuphendula imibuzo ebhaliweyo

NT iphepha 70 & 127

Indlela yokunika amanqaku:

Umbuzo 1	Umbuzo 2	Umbuzo 3	Umbuzo 4	Umbuzo 5
idama (1)	wacela uncedo (1)	igoqo leenkuni (1)	ubaleke ecela uncedo (1)	wahlangulwa (1)

UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA 3
UHQLOLO olungekho seSikweni (amanqaku 5)

Ukuhlola iklasi: Ukuphulaphula nokuthetha nezinye izifundo ze-oral, Iveki yoku-1-9

Indlela yokunika amanqaku: Uyakwazi ...

Ikhayitheriya yoku-1	Ikhayitheriya yesi-2	Ikhayitheriya yesi-3	Ikhayitheriya yesi-4	Ikhayitheriya yesi-5
1	2	3	4	5

Ikhayitheriya

- Ukuphulaphula abanye ngaphandle kokuphazamisa.
- Ukulandela imiyalelo nezaziso.
- Ukungenelela kwizicengcezel, imibongo neengoma.
- Unegalelo kwiingxoxo zeklasi.
- Ukuthatha inxaxheba kwiingxoxo zababini.

UHLLOLO

IZANDI 1

Uhlolo oluseSikweni (amanqaku 5)

Uhlolo olubhalwayo: Ukubhala oonobumba abashiyiweyo

Iveki yesi-8 Lwesine: Ukubhala oonobumba abashiyiweyo

NT iphepha 98 & 130

Indlela yokunika amanqaku: Inqaku eli-1 ngempendulo nganye echanekileyo

Impendulo yoku-1	Impendulo yesi-2	Impendulo yesi-3	Impendulo yesi-4	Impendulo yesi-5
xh	o	u	b	a

IZANDI 2

Uhlolo oluseSikweni (amanqaku 5)

Uhlolo olubhalwayo: Ubizelo

Iveki yesi-8 Lwesine

NT iphepha 100

Indlela yokunika amanqaku: impendulo yamagama eyeleleneyo inqaku 1

IZANDI 3

Uhlolo olungekho seSikweni (amanqaku 5)

NYY: Imisebenzi yokwakha amagama, uhlolo lobizelo, imisebenzi, Iveki yoku-1-9

Indlela yokunika amanqaku:

Ikhayitheriya yoku-1	Ikhayitheriya yesi-2	Ikhayitheriya yesi-3	Ikhayitheriya yesi-4	Ikhayitheriya yesi-5
1	2	3	4	5

UKUFUNDA NENGQIQO 1**Uhlolo oluseSikweni (amanqaku 5)**

Ilorali: Ukufunda ngokuvakalayo eyedwa
Iveki yesi-8 Mvulo–Lwesihlanu

NT iphepha 93 & 128-129

Indlela yokunika amanqaku: Uyakwazi ...

Ikhayitheriya yoku-1	Ikhayitheriya yesi-2	Ikhayitheriya yesi-3	Ikhayitheriya yesi-4	Ikhayitheriya yesi-5
1	2	3	4	5

Ikhayitheriya

- Ukufunda ngesantya esifanelekileyo.
- Ukuqaphela onke amagama abonwa rhoqo afundisiweyo.
- Ukuphimisela igama angalaziyo.
- Ukuqaphela iziphumlisi (kubonisa ukuba bafunda ngengqiqo).
- Ukufunda ngembonakalo enikisa umdla notyibiliko.

UKUFUNDA NENGQIQO 2**Uhlolo oluseSikweni (amanqaku 10)**

Uhlolo olubhalwayo: Ukufunda okubhaliweyo ngengqiqo
Iveki yesi-8 Lwesine

NT iphepha 98 & 131

Indlela yokunika amanqaku:

Ungalindeli isivakalisi esipheleleyo, korekisha indlela esivakala ngayo ungajongi ukupela okuchanekileyo.

- Umbuzo woku-1: Ngoba akukho moya (1) okanye amanzi (1) okanye ukutya (1)
- Umbuzo wesi-2: Umzila weenyawo (1) nemodyuli yenyanga (1)
- Umbuzo wesi-3: Kwisiphepheke sasemajukujukwini (1)
- Umbuzo wesi-4: Zuba/luhlaza (1)
- Umbuzo wesi-5: Yamkela neyiphina impendulo evakalayo, umzekelo, inyanga incinci (1), ayinazinto ziphilayo (1) ayinamanzi nomoya (1)

UKUFUNDA NENGQIQO 3**Uhlolo oluqhubekayo (amanqaku 5)**

Ukujonga iklassi/amaqela ngexesha lokufunda notitshala nokufunda ngamaqela, Iveki yoku-1–7 & 9

Indlela yokunika amanqaku: Uyakwazi ...

Ikhayitheriya yoku-1	Ikhayitheriya yesi-2	Ikhayitheriya yesi-3	Ikhayitheriya yesi-4	Ikhayitheriya yesi-5
1	2	3	4	5

Ikhayitheriya

- Ukuthatha inxaxheba kwizifundo zokufunda notitshala.
- Ukuthatha inxaxheba kwizifundo zokufunda ngamaqela.
- Ukufunda neqabane kwizifundo sokufunda ngamaqela.
- Ukuqaphela awona magama afundisiweyo abonwa rhoqo.
- Ukubonakalisa ukuqonda.

UHLOLO

UKUBHALA NGESANDLA 1

Uhlolo oluseSikweni (amanqaku 5)

UkuBhala ngeSandla: Ukukhuphela ipatheni
Iveki yesi-7 Lwesine

NT iphepha 86

Indlela yokunika amanqaku: Uyakwazi ...

Ikhayitheriya yoku-1	Ikhayitheriya yesi-2	Ikhayitheriya yesi-3	Ikhayitheriya yesi-4	Ikhayitheriya yesi-5
1	2	3	4	5

Ikhayitheriya

- Ukubumba amagama ngendlela echanekileyo.
- Ukubhala oonobumba ngendlela abekwe ngayo emgceni.
- Ukushiya izithuba ezichanekileyo (phakathi kwamagama).
- Ukubhala ngendlela efanayo angajika-jiki.
- Ukuchonga oonobumba ababhalwe kakuhle.

UKUBHALA NGESANDLA 2

Uhlolo olungekho seSikweni (amanqaku 5)

YYY: Imisebenzi yokuBhala ngeSandla neminye imisebenzi ebhalwayo Iveki yoku-1-9

Indlela yokunika amanqaku:

Indlela abhala ngayo kwimisebenzi yokuBhala ngeSandla nakweminye imisebenzi ayamkelekanga	Indlela abhala ngayo kwimisebenzi yokuBhala ngeSandla nakweminye imisebenzi iyamkeleka ngamanye amaxesha	Indlela abhala ngayo kwimisebenzi yokuBhala ngeSandla nakweminye imisebenzi isondele kwindlela eyamkelekileyo	Indlela abhala ngayo kwimisebenzi yokuBhala ngeSandla nakweminye imisebenzi ayamkelekile	Indlela abhala ngayo kwimisebenzi yokuBhala ngeSandla nakweminye imisebenzi isoloko igqwesile
1	2	3	4	5

UKUBHALA 1

UHLolo oluseSikweni (amanqaku 5)

Ukubhala: Ukubhala imephu yebali
Iveki yesi-7 Lwesine:

NT iphepha 87

Indlela yokunika amanqaku: Uyakwazi ...

Ikhayitheriya yoku-1	Ikhayitheriya yesi-2	Ikhayitheriya yesi-3	Ikhayitheriya yesi-4	Ikhayitheriya yesi-5
1	2	3	4	5

Ikhayitheriya

- Ukubhala izivakalisi ezimbini.
- Ukubonisa imvakalelo yakhe kwisihloko (enze nangaphezulu).
- Ukubeka ulwazi ngendlela echanekileyo (imini/ubusuku).
- Iimpawu zokubhala: izingxi neeziphumlisi zisetyenziswe ngendlela echanekileyo.
- Upelo: Ukubonakalisa ulwazi lwezandi okanye amagama abonwa rhoqo.

UKUBHALA 2

UHLolo olungekho seSikweni (amanqaku 5)

Ukubhala: Ukubhala iindaba
Iveki yesi-8 Lwesithathu nangoLwesine:

NT iphepha 97 & 99

Indlela yokunika amanqaku:

Ikhayitheriya yoku-1	Ikhayitheriya yesi-2	Ikhayitheriya yesi-3	Ikhayitheriya yesi-4	Ikhayitheriya yesi-5
1	2	3	4	5

Ikhayitheriya

- Ukubhala izivakalisi ezintathu.
- Iimbono nesigama: Bhala: Ukubhala izivakalisi ezinika umdla, kodwa ezimalunga naye, izivakalisi zeendaba.
- Igrama: Indlela yokubeka amagama, ixesha (elidlulileyo), umntu wokuqala, izibizo kunye nezimelabizo zisetyenziswe ngendlela echanekileyo.
- Upelo: Ukubonakalisa ulwazi izandi okanye amagama abonwa rhoqo.

UKUBHALA 3

UHLolo olungekho seSikweni (amanqaku 5)

Ukubhala: Ukubhala iindaba
Iveki yesi-8 Lwesithathu nangoLwesine:

NT iphepha 97 & 99

Indlela yokunika amanqaku:

Indlela abhala ngayo kwimiSebenzi yokuBhala ngeSandla nakweminye imisebenzi ayamkelekanga	Indlela abhala ngayo kwimiSebenzi yokuBhala ngeSandla nakweminye imisebenzi iyamkeleka ngamanye amaxesha	Indlela abhala ngayo kwimiSebenzi yokuBhala ngeSandla nakweminye imisebenzi isondele kwindlela eyamkelekileyo	Indlela abhala ngayo kwimiSebenzi yokuBhala ngeSandla nakweminye imisebenzi yamkelekile	Indlela abhala ngayo kwimiSebenzi yokuBhala ngeSandla nakweminye imisebenzi isoloko igqwesile
1	2	3	4	5

UHLOLO

UHLOLO LWEZAKHONO ZOBOMI LWEKOTA YESI-4 (ingqamelana nephepha lamanqaku)

ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN 1

Uhlolo oluseSikweni (amanqaku 5)

Uhlolo olubhalwayo: Gcwalisa itheyibhuli
Iveki yesi-5 Lwesibini

NT iphepha 58 & 126

Indlela yokunika amanqaku:

	Sela	Hlamba	Zipholise	Phefumla	Funa ukutya
iqwarhashe	✓				
indlulamthi	✓				
indlovu	✓	✓	✗		
imvubu	✓	✗	✓		
intlanzi	✗	✗		✓	✓
ukhwalimanzi	✗	✗			✓
ingwenya	✗				✓

Inkqaku li-1 kwimpendulo nganye echanekileyo (ziphawulwe luhlaza)
Akukho nqaku kwiimpendulo ezingaqinisekisiyo (ziphawulwe bomvu). Ezi mpendulo akuthethi ukuba azilunganga, nto nje azibalelwa amanqaku.
Inqaku eli-½ kwimpendulo ezikwibhloko ezingaphawulwanga.

ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN 2

Uhlolo oluseSikweni (amanqaku 10)

Uhlolo olubhalwayo: yenza ipowusta ngesifundo sezobuGcisa obuBonwayo

Iveki yesi-6 Lwesibini noLwesithathu

NY Y iphepha 116, NT iphepha 113 & 115

Indlela yokunika amanqaku: Uyakwazi ...

	2	3	4	5
Ukuqonda imixholo	Akakwazi ukubonisa imini nobusuku ngokucacileyo.	Ubonise ubumnyama nokukhanya; azikho iileyibhuli.	Ubonise ubumnyama nokukhanya; isihlobo sichanekile.	Ubonise ubumnyama nokukhanya ngokucacileyo; isihlobo sichanekile; umsebenzi ucacile.
Imifanekiso	usebenzise imisiko emi-2-3	usebenzise imisiko embalwa	usebenzise yonke imisiko	usebenzise yonke imisiko wafakela neminye imifanekiso (umzobo wakhe/uyifumene kwezinye iindawo)
Ukuhlela	usebenzise imisiko emi-2-3	usebenzise imisiko embalwa	usebenzise yonke imisiko	usebenzise yonke imisiko wafakela neminye imifanekiso (umzobo wakhe/uyifumene kwezinye iindawo)
Ukufaka iileyibhuli	kufakwe iileyibhuli e-1-2	kufakwe iileyibhuli ezimbalwa ngokuchanekileyo	uninzi lweileyibhuli zifakiwe ngokuchanekileyo	yonke imifanekiso ifakwe iileyibhuli ngokuchanekileyo; upelo lwamagama olwamkelekileyo

ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN 3**Uhlolo oluNgekho seSikweni (amanqaku 10)**

Ukuthatha inxaxheba kwiindaba, intlanganiso yakusasa kunye neengxoxo zaseklasini.
Iveki yoku-1-7 ngoMvulo ukuya kuLwesihlanu

Indlela yokunika amanqaku: Uyakwazi ...

	2	3	4	5
Ukumamela abanye	akakwazi ukumamela abanye imizuzu embalwa	uyaphazamisa xa emamele	uyabamamela abanye kodwa uyaphazamisa ngamaxesha athile	uyabamamela abanye angaphazamisi
Ukuphendula ngendlela efanelekileyo	akaphenduli okanye uphendula ngendlela engafanelekanga	ngamanye amaxesha uphendula ngendlela efanelekileyo; ngamanye ngendlela engafanelekanga	ngamaxesha amanzini uphendula ngendlela efanelekileyo esebenzisa umzimba okanye amazwi	uphendula ngendlela efanelekileyo ngomzimba nangamazwi ebonisa nemvakalelo ngamaxesha onke

UHQLOLO

EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO 1 UHQlolo oluseSikweni (amanqaku 5)

Amaqela enza indlu yokudlala
Iveki yesi-2 Mvulo noLwesibini

NT iphepha 21 & 23

indlela yokunika amanqaku: Uyakwazi ...

Ikhayitheriya yoku-1	Ikhayitheriya yesi-2	Ikhayitheriya yesi-3	Ikhayitheriya yesi-4	Ikhayitheriya yesi-5
1	2	3	4	5

Ikhayitheriya

- Icwangcisiwe kwaye zikhona izixhobo.
- Wenze indlu.
- Uyile into esezingcingeni ebonisa ubuchule.
- Usebenzise izixhobo esifanelekileyo.
- Yenziwe ngononophelo kwaye iqinile.

EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO 2 UHQlolo oluseSikweni (amanqaku 5)

Zizobe usemanzini
Iveki yesi-6 Mvulo noLwesibini

NT iphepha 69 & 71

Indlela yokunika amanqaku: Uyakwazi ...

Ikhayitheriya yoku-1	Ikhayitheriya yesi-2	Ikhayitheriya yesi-3	Ikhayitheriya yesi-4	Ikhayitheriya yesi-5
1	2	3	4	5

Ikhayitheriya

- Uzobe umntu obonakalayo neenkukacha (iinwele, amehlo, iminwe, njalo njalo).
- Umntu wenza into ebonakalayo emanzini (uyaqubha, uyaloba).
- Usebenzise imibala eyiyo.
- Unesakhono sokubamba ipensile nekhayoni (imigca, ucinezelo olufanayo kwimibala).
- Uzikisile ukucinga wasebenzisa lonke iphepha.

EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO 3 UHQlolo oluseSikweni (amanqaku 5)

Iveki yoku-1-7: Ukuhlola ikhosi

Indlela yokunika amanqaku: Uyakwazi ...

Ikhayitheriya yoku-1	Ikhayitheriya yesi-2	Ikhayitheriya yesi-3	Ikhayitheriya yesi-4	Ikhayitheriya yesi-5
1	2	3	4	5

Ikhayitheriya

- Umntu wenza into ebonakalayo emanzini (uyaqubha, uyaloba).
- Usebenzise imibala eyiyo.
- Unesakhono sokubamba ipensile nekhayoni (imigca, ucinezelo olufanayo kwimibala).
- Uzikisile ukucinga wasebenzisa lonke iphepha.

EZOBUGCISA OBEQONGA 1
UHQlo oluseSikweni (amanqaku 5)

Ukusebenzisa isingqi neentshukumo ukubonisa amaqashiso
Iveki yesi-4 Mvulo noLwesibini

NT iphepha 45 & 47

Indlela yokunika amanqaku: Uyakwazi ...

Ikhayitheriya yoku-1	Ikhayitheriya yesi-2	Ikhayitheriya yesi-3	Ikhayitheriya yesi-4	Ikhayitheriya yesi-5
1	2	3	4	5

Ikhayitheriya

- Unikezela ngokuzethemba
- Isilwanyana esifihlakeleyo siboniswa ngesingqi, amagama okanye ngentshukumo.
- Ubonisa ingcinga zakhe.
- Umboniso uyasicacisa kakuhle isilwanyana esikhethiweyo.
- Isibini sibonakalisa intsebenziswano.

EZOBUGCISA OBEQONGA 2
UHQlo oluNgekho seSikweni (amanqaku 5)

Amaqela abonisa ingoma okanye umxhentso wesintu
Iveki yesi-5 Lwesithathu noLwesine

NT iphepha 61 & 63

Indlela yokunika amanqaku: Amanqaku aphezulu ma-2 kwikhayitheriya nganye

Ikhayitheriya yoku-1	Ikhayitheriya yesi-2	Ikhayitheriya yesi-3	Ikhayitheriya yesi-4	Ikhayitheriya yesi-5
1	2	3	4	5

Ikhayitheriya

- Iqela libonakalisa ukuzilungiselela.
- Bacule ngokuvakalayo.
- Ngesingqi esinye.
- Isingqi/intshukumo iyilungele ingoma.
- Bachonge ingoma efanelekileyo.

EZOBUGCISA OBEQONGA 2
UHQlo oluNgekho seSikweni (amanqaku 5)

UHQlo lweklasi: Imidlalo kwizifund Iveki yoku-1-7: Ukuhlola iklasi
EzobuGcisa (beQonga) Iveki 1-7

Indlela yokunika amanqaku: Uyakwazi ...

Ikhayitheriya yoku-1	Ikhayitheriya yesi-2	Ikhayitheriya yesi-3	Ikhayitheriya yesi-4	Ikhayitheriya yesi-5
1	2	3	4	5

Ikhayitheriya

- Uthatha inxaxheba ngomdla kumsebenzi.
- Ubonakalisa isakhono sokwenza (iintshukumo, ilizwi).
- Uyakwazi ukuzilungelelanisa (ukudlala indima, iingcaciso).
- Umzimba ubonakalisa ukuqiniseka (ungqamanisa amehlo, indlela yokuma).
- Uyasebenzisana nabanye.

UHQLOLO

EZEMITHAMBO 1

UHQlolo oluseSikweni (amanqaku 5)

Ukwenza oonobumba ngomzimba
Iveki yesi-6 Mvulo noLwesihlanu

NT iphepha 95 & 103

Indlela yokunika amanqaku: Uyakwazi ...

Ikhayitheriya yoku-1	Ikhayitheriya yesi-2	Ikhayitheriya yesi-3	Ikhayitheriya yesi-4	Ikhayitheriya yesi-5
1	2	3	4	5

Ikhayitheriya

- Abafundi bayasebenzisana ukwenza oonobumba.
- Ukuziqhelanisa nesithuba: abafundi bayakwazi ukwenza unobumba obonakalayo.
- Icala: omabini amacala omzimba asetyenzisiwe.
- Iintshukumo ezishukumisa umzimba: abafundi bashukuma ngendlela elawulekayo.
- Ubonakalisa ukuxhathisa nokuzinza.

EZEMITHAMBO 2

UHQlolo oluseSikweni (amanqaku 5)

Usuku lwezemidlalo
Iveki yesi-8 Lwesine noLwesihlanu

NT iphepha 129 & 131

Indlela yokunika amanqaku: Uyakwazi ...

Ikhayitheriya yoku-1	Ikhayitheriya yesi-2	Ikhayitheriya yesi-3	Ikhayitheriya yesi-4	Ikhayitheriya yesi-5
1	2	3	4	5

Ikhayitheriya

- Ubonisa amandla nomxhelo.
- Isantya esamkelekileyo.
- Ubonakalisa izakhono zokusebenzisana kwamalungu nokukuqonda intshukumo.
- Ubonakalisa ukuthatha inxaxheba nokubonakalisa intsebenziswano.
- Wenza iintshukumo ezishukumisa umzimba ezifunekayo kwimidlalo (ukuhamba/ukubaleka atshintshe).

EZEMITHAMBO 3

UHQlolo oluseSikweni (amanqaku 5)

Iveki yoku-1-7 ngoMvulo ukuya kuLwesihlanu: Ukuhlola iklasi

Indlela yokunika amanqaku: Uyakwazi ...

Ikhayitheriya yoku-1	Ikhayitheriya yesi-2	Ikhayitheriya yesi-3	Ikhayitheriya yesi-4	Ikhayitheriya yesi-5
1	2	3	4	5

Ikhayitheriya

- Uthatha inxaxheba ngomdla.
- Ubonisa ulwazi malunga neqela elilungileyo.
- Ubonakalisa izakhono zokusebenzisana kwamalungu nokukuqonda intshukumo, ukuxhathisa nokusetyenziswa kwamacala.
- Ubonakalisa ukukhula kwesakhono sokudlala imidlalo.
- Ubonisa mandla nomxhelo.

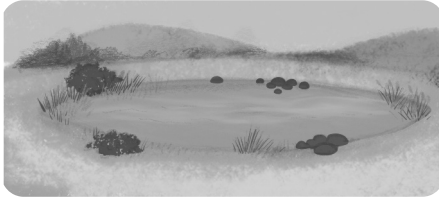
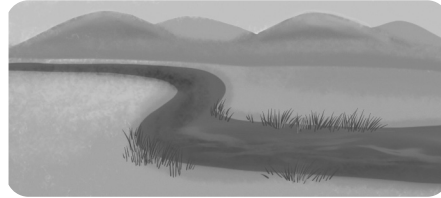
Indlela izilwanyana eziwasebenzisa ngayo amanzi

Phawula ukubonisa indlela izilwanyana ngasinye
esisebenzisa amanzi ngayo.

	Sela	Hlamba	Pholisa	Phefumla	Fumana ukutya
					
					
					
					
					
					
					

Phawula iimpendulo ezichanekileyo.

1 Aya kuloba phi la makhwenkwe?


☐

☐

2 Kwenzeka ntoni emva koko?


☐

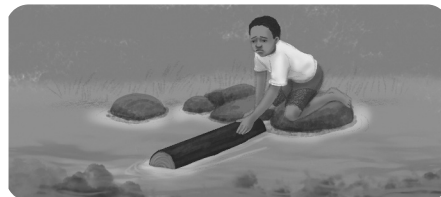
☐

3 Waqala wenza ntoni uJabu?


☐

☐

4 Yintoni eyesibini awayenzayo uJabu?


☐

☐

5 Laphela njani ibali?


☐

☐

Funda izivakalisi.

1



Umakhulu wathi, “Andikuthandi
ukuhlala kwesi sihlangu.”

2



Utata uthenge amaplanga,
izikhonkwane kunye nentambo
ukwenzela ukwakha indlu
yomthi.

3



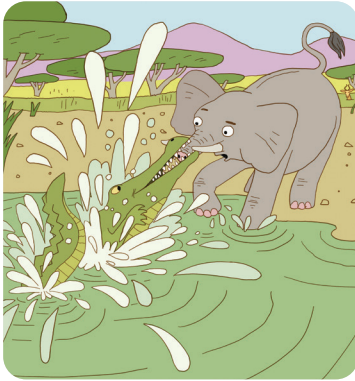
Xa sasiye kumyezo
wezilwanyana, saqala sabona
iinkawu.

4



Ndiyimvubu. Ndiyathanda
ukuba semanzini ngexesha
lasemini.

5



Ingwenya yaqubha
ngokukhawuleza ngaphantsi
kwamanzi. Yanqakula u-Esi.

6



UDuma noJabu baya
kuloba edamini. Babefuna
ukubamba iintlanzi.

7



Ngenye imini umthungi
wathunga idyasi entle,
ekhazimlayo yesilivere. Yayi
yeyendoda ende enciphileyo.

Fakela izandi ezishiyiweyo.



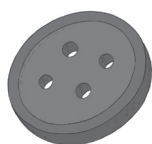
i_mv_ula

.....



iints__ba

.....



i____osha

.....



imvek____

.....



um____ayelo

.....



imbiz____

.....

Phinda ufunde kumaphepha 112–115. Phendula imibuzo.

1 Kutheni kungekho zilwanyana enyangeni?

2 Xela izinto zibe mbini ezashiywa ngamadoda enyangeni?

3 Baya njani enyangeni?

4 Unjani umbala womhlaba xa uwujonge usenyangeni?

5 Wahluke njani umhlaba kwinyanga?
